

1838

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC

10000 | 120 | 11068

1339

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

10000 1120 11068

SG/29/101A TRAINING - GENERAL

Opened Dec 27, 1944 - Closed March 5, 1945

Dec. 1944 - March 1945

1840

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: Formation of an Infantry Demonstration It.

396

Land Forces Sub Com, A.C.  
(M.M.I.A.)

G/O/P9/10/A

5 Mar 45.

TO : 'F' BLU RTC ICF.  
-----

In reply your G/6A/32 dated 1 Mar 45.

1. MMIA is NOT fully convinced of the necessity for these demonstration coys, neither is the DDMT who visited this HQ yesterday.
2. As there is no immediate urgency it is proposed to discuss the matter with the new GSO I(Trg) as soon as he is appointed.

tvb.

  
Lt. Col.  
G.S.  
M.M.I.A.

2053

Subject:- Formation of an Infantry Demonstration Unit.

Land Forces Sub Comm AC (MILIA)

Copy to:- BTU PTC IOP  
PTC IOP

PTC IOP  
c/o Land Forces  
Sub Comm AC (MILIA)  
Ref C/6A/32  
1 Mar 45

1. PTC IOP have suggested that the formation of an infantry demonstration unit from available ex-cavalry personnel would be of great assistance to train. I am in entire agreement with this proposal and am assured by Col RRA that he also would welcome it.

2. The personnel involved are as follows:-

100 men at TRANI  
100 men at APPAGOLA

3. If this proposal meets with your approval will you be good enough to notify S.M.R.E. and authorize the transfer of their personnel to CESANO where they will be posted immediately to No 2 Regiment in this Centre.

LPM/cm

Internal

File  
Float

C.S.D.

Lt. Col R.A.

2032

I am not convinced of the need for this

1842

assistance to train. I am in entire agreement with this proposal and am assured by Col NEA that he also would welcome it.

2. The personnel involved are as follows:-

- 100 men at TRANI
- 100 men at ATRACOLA

3. If this proposal meets with your approval will you be good enough to notify S.M.R.S. and authorize the transfer of their personnel to CERSANO where they will be posted immediately to No 2 Regiment in this Centre.

LPM/cm

*Lt. Col R.A.*

Lt. Col R.A.

2052

Internal  
-----  
File  
Placet

G.S.D.

I am not convinced of the need for this at all, neither is the D.D.M.T. In any case there is no hurry about it, so I propose keeping it till the G.S.D. Tug takes up his duties. If he then considers a demonstration platoon necessary we will have one from the Luganid who have fought.

The horse soldiers can be absorbed into infantry if they are not doing anything at Trani or Agrigola or alternatively they might look after mules.

*[Signature]*  
action taken  
according to  
SP  
4/13  
296

11843

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

*File 29/10A Spec Sec. 2*

SUBJECT :- Enemy Equipment.

British Training Unit RFC IOP.  
c/o Land Forces Sub Comm  
AC (MIA) RCM.  
Ref PTU/PL/1

16 Feb 45.

D.H.T.

Land Forces Sub Comm AC (MIA) RCM.  
HQ RFC.

1. Part of the Italian C.M.T.C. at RANZIANA will be functioning well ahead of schedule and it is hoped that the Junior Leaders and Company Commanders Schools will start early in March on a limited scale.
2. Can steps please be taken to procure all the German Equipment possible. It is needed for two purposes :-
  - (a) To provide a museum.
  - (b) for use in training of the Tactical Wing for which German Small Arms weapons and mortars with a large supply of ammunition would be necessary.
3. The main items of which large supplies are needed are :-
  - All types of German Mines.
  - Booby Traps.
  - Fuses.
  - Engineer Equipment.
  - Machine Guns.
  - 81 and 50mm mortar.
  - Small Arms Ammunition.
  - Grenades.
  - Sets of shoulder straps.
  - Signal pistols and cartridges.
  - Uniforms. 7 Eq - 4 p.m.

AVG/rav

*Thompson*

Col.  
British Training Unit.

2051.

Subject: Training - Hygiene and Malarial Control

29/10A

Land Forces Sub Comm.  
A.C. (AMIA)  
ROME

W/2/714

21 Feb 45

Ministry of War,  
Direzione Generale di Sanita Militare

1. The following vacancies for courses of instruction in hygiene, sanitation and anti-malarial control at the British Military Training Centre, Benevento have been offered and accepted on behalf of Italian officers of the Mantova Combat Group.

(a) 10th to 17th March 45.

Hygiene & Sanitation

- 2 Medical officers and  
2 junior regimental officers

(b) 17th to 24th March 45.

Field Sanitation and Anti-Malarial Control. - 3 officers.

2. Please instruct Mantova Group to nominate the officers for these courses and forward their names through 56 B.L.U. direct to M.M.I. c/o 56 Area. Officers selected should, if possible, have some knowledge of English and be capable of instructing other units etc., on their return to the Mantova Group. The officer i/c the anti-malarial control station of 104 Medical Section should be selected for course (b) above.

*W. C. Heyne*

2050

Major,  
D.A.D.S.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1. The following vacancies for courses of instruction in hygiene, sanitation and anti-malarial control at the British Military Training Centre, Benevento have been offered and accepted on behalf of Italian officers of the Mantova Combat Group.

(a) 19th to 17th March 45.

Hygiene & Sanitation

- 2 Medical officers and  
2 Junior regimental officers

(b) 17th to 24th March 45.

Field Sanitation and Anti-Malarial Control. - 3 officers.

2. Please instruct Mantova Group to nominate the officers for these courses and forward their names through 56 D.L.U. direct to D.L.T. c/o 56 Area. Officers selected should, if possible, have some knowledge of English and be capable of instructing other units etc., on their return to the Mantova Group. The officer i/o the anti-malarial control station of 104 Medical Section should be selected for course (b) above.

*W. A. Heyne*

2050

Major,  
D.A.D.M.S.  
Land Forces Sub Comm. AC. (MALIA)

/EXG

Copy to: D.L.T. c/o 56 Area  
56 D.L.U.

Internal - Spec. Sect.

11846

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LRF V MAED 101

FROM 10 PUBLICATION DEPOT 181200

TO ~~MMI~~

QOX ET

1206 . RESTRICTED . 7 PARCELS ORD HANDBOOK 25 PR AND 40 MM  
DESPATCHED BY APO ON 7

BT 181200

CCT 40 IMI 40 MM

SENT JJ BBB KK

R-2110A JOE K

2049

192116

11847

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION  
~~CIPHER SECRET~~  
INCOMING MESSAGE

3546

194 11/1

Classification

SECRET

Precedence

HQ ISAGP

From

Main HQ 8 Army

To

Info: DISTONE MMIA 50 51 52 53 56 BLUS

Date Time Rec'd :

Date Time Sent : 311300

Reference NR : A 197

Cite

WP

Our A 52 of 27 December @ NOT to all @  
First @ Daily 3006/7's for GRUPPI other than CREMONA  
NOT yet being received this HQ @ Those for CREMONA GRUPPO  
considerably delayed @ Request early action taken to ensure  
3006/7 for all GRUPPI as they ~~dispatch~~ come under command  
are despatched regularly @  
Second Present situation 3008/9's for CREMONA GRUPPO  
NOT YET received @ Request these and same for other  
GRUPPI under command be expedited @  
Conversation SINCLAIR-SCOTT rephs

THI 311315

11848

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Training Pamphlets.  
-----

LAND FORCES SUB-COM. A.G.  
(M.M.I.A.)

S/G/29/10/A  
/6 February 45

TO : 51 B.L.U.  
-----

Reference your G 5/3 dated 13 Feb 45.

1. SMRE hope to send to your Group 200 copies of Serial 32 Infantry Trg. Part VIII on 19 Feb 45. These are being distributed as soon as they come off the press.

2. Serial 42 should read, "Gun Drill for Ordnance Q.F. 25 pdr", translated into Italian as "Servizio al pezzo da 25 libbre". 100 copies of this pamphlet were sent to your Group at the end of December. SMRE have found the reprinting in Italian of the Handbooks for 25 pdr and for 40 mm too large a job for their limited facilities. It has therefore been decided to issue the English editions of these handbooks at a scale of 2 per battery with Italian translations of the notes on the plates. It is hoped that these will be distributed shortly, possibly within the coming week.

*R. G. A. Grant-Ramsey*  
Capt 17  
Major General  
M.M.I.A.

ok

11849

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject :- Trg Pam lets

29/10/A

359

51 British Liaison Unit

G 5/3

To :- M.M.I.A.

Spec Sac  
352

Ref your S/G/29/10/A of 5 Feb, please note that in fact the following pamphlets have NOT been issued to the Gruppo Cremona.

Serial 32 Infantry Trg Part VIII

Serial 42 Handbook for Ordnance Q F 25 pdr

I would be grateful if you would take action to expedite.

*R. W. Wellant*

Field  
BWWG/WWH  
13 Feb 45

Lieut Colonel,  
General Staff.

2046

1850

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LROF V LRAR NR 3794  
7 QVR2

FROM HQ 15 ARMY GROUP 10.1615A  
TO 51 B L U  
INFO M M I A .  
QQX GR27 BT

A 221 .  
REFERENCE MY A 197 OF 31 (.) UNDERSTAND FROM MMIA YOUR A 4/7 OF 5  
IS REPLY (.) THIS SIGNAL NOT REPEAT NOT RECEIVED THIS HQ (.) REQUEST  
REPEAT (.)

THI 1650  
SENT1755 BOCK. -- AR --  
RECD1755A BP AR TKS

2045

1851

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LRKB V LAEE NR 2

QVR 2

FROM MAIN 15 ARMY GROUP 111830A

TO 51 B L U

INFO MMIA

GR 15 BT

A 222 CONFIDENTIAL.

REFERENCE MY A 221 OF 10.

COPY OF YOUR A4/7

OF 5 NOW RECEIVED

BT 111830A

SENT NR 2 12/0003A JY B K

RECD NR 2 12/0003A RWC AR KK

2044

29/10/A

D 1570  
357

N2/12

? A/Q  
12/100/A

7/12

356

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: 1st Army - 1st Trg Centre - Italian Combat Force.

D.A.D.O.S.

For info & return  
to S.S. SP  
5 Feb.

29/10/A

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CMC

Tel: 11656

DATE: 28/10/45

2 Feb 45.

2 Org (F) AFHQ (7)  
Q (AE) AFHQ (5)HQ Land Force SubCommission AC (MILA) #  
1st Trg Centre - Italian Combat Force (20)Copy to:- P4 Arty Sec AFHQ  
Engineers AFHQ  
Signals AFHQ  
R&M AFHQ  
Medical AFHQ  
Provost AFHQ

Reference para 18 to this Directorate's DMT/37/MT dated 9 Jan 45.

1. Attached at Appx 'A' is a consolidated list of trg units considered by this Directorate to be necessary to enable the following Italian Depots, Centre and Schools of 1st Trg Centre - Italian Combat Force to commence training:-

Column B) No 1 Reception Regt (all arms).

C) No 2 Trg Regt (Infantry)

D) No 3 Trg Regt (other arms)

E) Provost School.

F&amp;G) Instructors School (all arms)

H) D &amp; M School (all arms)

J) Mech School (all arms)

K) Inf School (Specialists)

20:3

S/Sec  
4/2

326

355

HQ Land Forces Sub-Commission 16 (11)  
1st Trg Centre - Italian Combat Force (20)

Copy to:- Pd Arty Sec AMHQ  
Engineers AMHQ  
Signals AMHQ  
R&M AMHQ  
Medical AMHQ  
Provost AMHQ

Reference para 18 to this Directorate's DM/37/AM dated 9 Jan 45.

1. Attached at Annex 'A' is a consolidated list of trg eqpt considered by this Directorate to be necessary to enable the following Italian Depots, Centre and Schools of 1st Trg Centre - Italian Combat Force to commence training:-

Column B) No 1 Reception Regt All Arms.

C) No 2 Trg Regt (Infantry)

D) No 3 Trg Regt (other arms)

E) Provost School.

F&G) Instructors School (all arms)

H) D & M School (all arms)

J) Moch School (all arms)

K) Inf School (Specialists)

L) Arty School.

M) Engineers School.

N) Sign School

2. Items of eqpt that have already been released to meet pressing commitments together with remaining serviceable trg scales of eqpt obtained from Nos 3 & 4 Italian Combat Groups have been deducted from the final totals.

3. Demands for the D & M School (all arms) are not complete and will be submitted at a later date when exact details are available. Vehicles which are being demanded on WE for the various Depots, Centres and Schools are also not included.

- 2 -

4. A number of non controlled items have been included in the Ordnance Branch lists in order to expedite release action.
5. May special releases please be authorized for 50% of the amt, as detailed in column 'R' of the attached Appx, at once, 25% by 28 Feb 1945 and the remainder by 15 March 1945.
6. Seven copies of this demand are forwarded for distribution to RS, Medical and Ord Branches concerned. It will be noted three copies have been forwarded to Q(AS) AFHQ.
7. As the date of starting of the various Depots, Centres and Schools is regulated by the supply of equipment release of the first 50% shown be authorized at the earliest possible moment.

RM/mt

✓ R. Anderson  
for D.M.T.

2042

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1854

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| I T E M                                                               | APPENDIX "A" TO                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                       | No. 1<br>Recept-<br>ion<br>Regt<br>All Arms | No. 2<br>Trg<br>Regt<br>Inf | No. 3<br>Trg<br>Regt<br>Other<br>Arms | Provost<br>School | Infantry School<br>All Arms |   | D & M<br>School<br>All<br>Arms | Mech<br>School<br>All<br>Arms | Inf<br>School<br>Spec-<br>ialists | Ar<br>So |
|                                                                       | B                                           | C                           | D                                     | E                 | F                           | G | H                              | J                             | K                                 |          |
| <u>"A" VEHICLES (Complete with<br/>kits to trg Scales).</u>           |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 1. Carriers Universal (Runners)<br>Class II or V                      |                                             | 12                          |                                       |                   |                             | 3 |                                |                               | 8                                 |          |
| 2. Carriers Mortar (Runners) Cl II or V                               |                                             | 6                           |                                       |                   | 6                           |   |                                |                               | 4                                 |          |
| 3. Carriers Universal (Non-<br>Runners) Cl VI                         |                                             | 6                           |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               | 3                                 |          |
| 4. Carriers Lloyd (Runners)<br>Class II or V                          |                                             | 6                           |                                       |                   | 5                           |   |                                |                               | 4                                 |          |
| <u>"B" VEHICLES.</u>                                                  |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 5. Cars 2 str 4 x 2 UTILITY                                           |                                             |                             |                                       | 1                 |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 6. 15 cwt Trucks GS 4 x 2                                             |                                             |                             |                                       | 5                 |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 7. 3 ton Lorries 4 x 2 GS                                             |                                             |                             |                                       | 1                 |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 8. Motor Cycles Solo                                                  |                                             |                             | 4                                     | 21                |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 9. 15 cwt Trucks W/T                                                  |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 10. 15 cwt Trucks or 3 ton<br>Lorries (Runners) Any type<br>For D & M |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |          |
| 11. 15 cwt Trucks or 3 ton<br>Lorries (Runners) FORD                  |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   | 75                             |                               |                                   |          |
| 12. do DODGE                                                          |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                | 7                             |                                   |          |
| 13. do GMC                                                            |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                | 7                             |                                   |          |
| 14. do BEDFORD                                                        |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                | 7                             |                                   |          |
| 15. 15 cwt Trucks or 3 ton<br>Lorries Class VI NON Runners            |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                | 6                             |                                   |          |
| 16. Water purification trailer                                        |                                             |                             |                                       |                   |                             |   | 25                             | 12                            |                                   |          |

NOTE : + Release No. 2(AE) VR/1131 of 24 Jan refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX "A" TO DDT/38/4/MT.1 DATED 2 FEB 45.

| No. 2<br>Trg<br>Rept<br>Def | No. 3<br>Trg<br>Rept<br>Other<br>Arms | Prvost<br>School  | Infantry School<br>All Arms |   | D & H<br>School<br>All<br>Arms | Mech<br>School<br>All<br>Arms | Inf<br>School<br>Spec-<br>ialists | Arty<br>School | Engrs<br>School | Sigs<br>School          | Reqd                    | Recd                  | To be<br>issued         |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| C                           | D                                     | E                 | F                           | G | H                              | J                             | K                                 | L              | M               | N                       | P                       | Q                     | R                       |
| 12<br>6<br>6<br>6           |                                       | 1<br>5<br>1<br>21 | 6                           | 3 |                                |                               | 8<br>4<br>3<br>4                  |                |                 |                         | 23<br>16<br>9<br>15     | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 23<br>16<br>9<br>15     |
|                             | 4                                     |                   |                             |   | 75                             |                               |                                   |                |                 | 1<br>2<br>5<br>14<br>14 | 2<br>7<br>6<br>39<br>14 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 2<br>7<br>6<br>39<br>14 |
|                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                | 7<br>7<br>7<br>6              |                                   |                |                 |                         | 75                      | 75+                   | -                       |
|                             |                                       |                   |                             |   | 25                             | 12                            |                                   |                |                 |                         | 7<br>7<br>7<br>6        | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 7<br>7<br>7<br>6        |
|                             |                                       |                   |                             |   |                                |                               |                                   |                | 1               |                         | 37<br>1                 | -<br>-                | 37<br>1                 |

NOTE : + Release No. Q(AE) VR/1131 of 24 Jan refers.

11857

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## APPENDIX "A"

| A                                                                 | B  | C   | D   | E  | F  | G  | H | J | K  | L  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|
| <u>Q(AE) CONTROLLED STORES</u>                                    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |
| 17. Rifles No. 4                                                  |    | 460 | 500 |    |    | 40 |   | 8 |    |    |
| 18. Bren LMG's Complete<br>with mags to scale                     | 90 | 75  | 30  |    | 8  | 10 |   | 2 | 14 | 2  |
| 19. TSMG's Complete<br>with mags to scale                         | 90 | 180 | 60  | 6  | 8  | 8  |   | 2 | 12 |    |
| 20. PLATS                                                         | 12 | 24  |     |    | 4  | 2  |   | 2 | 4  |    |
| 21. Pistols Signal                                                | 15 | 24  |     |    | 2  | 4  |   |   | 8  | 2  |
| 22. Binoculars No. 2                                              | 30 | 60  |     |    | 31 | 8  |   |   | 12 | 25 |
| 23. Compasses Prismatic                                           | 15 | 36  |     |    | 4  | 3  |   |   | 12 | 15 |
| 24. Mortars 2"                                                    |    | 25  |     |    |    |    |   | 1 | 4  |    |
| 25. Mortars 3"                                                    |    | 12  |     |    | 4  | 2  |   | 1 | 3  |    |
| 26. Mine Detectors American                                       |    | 12  |     |    |    |    |   |   | 4  |    |
| 27. Mine Detectors Polish<br>No. 4                                |    | 12  |     |    |    |    |   |   | 3  |    |
| 28. Watches GS                                                    | 15 | 30  |     |    |    | 3  |   |   | 2  | 15 |
| 29. OQF 6 pr A/T (Complete<br>with sights & associated<br>stores) |    | 6   |     |    | 4  |    |   |   | 4  |    |
| 30. OQF 6 pr A/T DP                                               |    | 12  |     |    | 1  |    |   |   | 4  |    |
| 31. Rangefinder No. 2 Mk VII                                      |    | 3   |     |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |
| 32. Rifles Telescopic<br>Fitted with Mk II<br>Telescopic Sights   |    |     |     |    | 20 |    |   |   | 10 |    |
| 33. Pistols Revolver .38                                          | 12 | 12  | 12  | 12 | 6  |    |   | 2 |    |    |
| 34. Binoculars Prismatic No. 5<br>(c)                             |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |   |    | 6  |

NOTE : + Release Nos Q(AE) 31/78, 30/99, 25/56 of 25  
x Trg Scales from Nos 3 and 4 Italian Combat

1858

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## APPENDIX "A" TO DNT/88/1/1/1 DATED 2 FEB 45.

| C  | D   | E  | F  | G  | H | J | K  | L  | M | N | P    | Q     | R   |
|----|-----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|------|-------|-----|
| 60 | 500 |    |    | 40 |   | 8 |    |    |   |   | 10.8 | 1000+ | 48  |
| 75 | 30  |    | 8  | 10 |   | 2 | 14 | 2  |   |   | 231  | 200+  | 31  |
| 80 | 60  | 6  | 8  | 8  |   | 2 | 12 |    |   |   | 366  | 200+  | 166 |
| 24 |     |    | 4  | 2  |   | 2 | 4  |    |   |   | 48   | 47x   | 1   |
| 24 |     |    | 2  | 4  |   |   | 8  | 2  |   |   | 55   | 48x   | 7   |
| 60 |     |    | 31 | 8  |   |   | 12 | 25 |   |   | 166  | 75x   | 91  |
| 36 |     |    | 31 | 8  |   |   | 12 | 15 | 5 |   | 122  | 27x   | 95  |
| 25 |     |    | 4  | 3  |   | 1 | 4  |    |   |   | 37   | 23x   | 14  |
| 12 |     |    | 4  | 2  |   | 1 | 3  |    |   |   | 22   | 9x    | 13  |
| 12 |     |    |    |    |   |   | 4  |    | 6 |   | 22   | 22x   | -   |
| 2  |     |    |    |    |   |   | 3  |    | 6 |   | 21   | -     | 21  |
| 0  |     |    |    | 3  |   |   | 2  | 15 |   |   | 65   | 46x   | 17  |
| 6  |     |    | 4  |    |   |   | 4  |    |   |   | 14   | -     | 14  |
| 12 |     |    | 1  |    |   |   | 4  |    |   |   | 16   | 29x   | -   |
| 3  |     |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |   | 4    | -     | 4   |
| 2  | 12  | 12 | 20 |    |   | 2 | 10 |    |   |   | 30   | -     | 30  |
|    |     |    | 6  |    |   |   |    |    |   |   | 56   | -     | 56  |
|    |     |    |    |    |   |   |    | 6  |   |   | 6    | -     | 6   |

NOTE : + Release Nos Q(AE) 31/78, 30/99, 25/56 of 25 Jan refer  
 x Trg Scales from Nos 3 and 4 Italian Combat Groups



1860

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## APPENDIX "A" TO DMT/88/1/MT1 DATED 2 FEB 45.

| D | E | F | G    | H | J   | K | L | M | N | P   | Q | R   |
|---|---|---|------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|
|   |   |   | 2039 |   | 1   |   |   |   |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|   |   |   |      |   | 42  |   |   |   |   | 42  | - | 42  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 44  |   |   |   |   | 44  | - | 44  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 2   |   |   |   |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|   |   |   |      |   | 2   |   |   |   |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|   |   |   |      |   | 17  |   | 2 |   |   | 19  | - | 19  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 17  |   | 2 |   |   | 19  | - | 19  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 2   |   |   |   |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|   |   |   |      |   | 2   |   |   |   |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|   |   |   |      |   |     |   |   | 1 |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|   |   |   |      |   |     |   |   | 1 |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|   |   |   |      |   |     |   |   | 1 |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|   |   |   |      |   |     |   |   | 1 |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|   |   |   |      |   | 118 |   |   |   |   | 118 | - | 118 |
|   |   |   |      |   | 10  |   |   |   |   | 10  | - | 10  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 1   |   |   | 1 |   | 2   | - | 1   |

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible]

1882

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| C   | D  | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M   | N | P   | Q | R   |
|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1   |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1   |   | 1   | - | 1   |
| 20  | 20 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 400 |   | 100 | - | 400 |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 100 |   | 100 | - | 100 |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 3   |   | 70  | - | 70  |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1   |   | 3   | - | 3   |
| 12  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2   |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2   |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2   |   | 16  | - | 16  |
| 6   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1   |   | 1   | - | 1   |
| 6   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6   |   | 12  | - | 12  |
| 12  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6   |   | 12  | - | 12  |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6   |   | 18  | - | 18  |
| 30  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6   |   | 6   | - | 6   |
| 240 |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 30  | - | 30  |
| 200 |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 240 | - | 240 |
| 12  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 200 | - | 200 |
| 36  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 12  | - | 12  |
| 12  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 36  | - | 36  |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 12  | - | 12  |
|     |    |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |     |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     | 1 | 2   | - | 2   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |     |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |     | - |     |
|     |    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |     |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |     |   | 1   | - | 1   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |     |   | 2   | - | 2   |
|     |    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |     |   | 1   | - | 1   |



11864

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX "A" TO DDT/88/4/T1 DATED 2 FEB 45.

| C | D | E | F    | G | H | J  | K | L  | M | N | P  | Q | R  |
|---|---|---|------|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|----|---|----|
|   |   |   | 2037 |   |   |    |   | 6  |   |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   | 2  |   |   | 2  | - | 2  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   | 6  |   |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   | 5  |   |   | 5  | - | 5  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   | 5  |   |   | 5  | - | 5  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   | 15 |   |   | 15 | - | 15 |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   | 10 |   |   | 10 | - | 10 |
|   |   |   | 1    |   |   |    |   |    |   |   | 1  | - | 1  |
| 9 |   |   | 4    | 2 |   | 59 | 3 |    |   |   | 59 | - | 59 |
| 3 |   |   | 2    | 2 |   |    | 2 |    |   |   | 18 | - | 18 |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |   | 9  | - | 9  |
| 6 |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   | 4    |   |   |    |   |    |   |   | 4  | - | 4  |
|   |   |   |      | 1 |   |    |   |    | 4 |   | 5  | - | 5  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    | 2 |   | 2  | - | 2  |
|   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    | 1 |   | 1  | - | 1  |



1866

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'A' TO DMT/88/4/MT1 DATED 2 FEB 45.

2036

| D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L  | M  | N | P  | Q | R  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 6  |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 4  |   | 4  | - | 4  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6  | 1  |   | 7  | - | 7  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 6  |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 18 |   | 18 | - | 18 |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 60 |   | 60 | - | 60 |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 14 |    |   | 14 | - | 14 |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6  |    |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 6  |    |   | 6  | - | 6  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 3  |    |   | 3  | - | 3  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 1  |   | 1  | - | 1  |

11867

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| APPENDIX 'A' TO DA                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|----|---|---|--|
| A                                                                                | B | C | D | E | F | G    | H | J  | K | L |  |
| ORD BRANCH CONTROLLED<br>STORES (ORD. 2 MECH)                                    |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
| 111. WA 9541 Light<br>Picks pneumatic                                            |   |   |   |   |   | 2035 |   |    |   |   |  |
| 112. WA 10212 Rock<br>Drills pneumatic                                           |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
| 113. WA 8638 Wood<br>Borer pneumatic                                             |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
| 114. WX/0017 Forge Portable<br>26"x 20" with hand<br>and electric fan 110v DC    |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
| 115. WX/0457 Plant Welding<br>and cutting HP<br>O/A (Lightweight)                |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |  |
| 116. WX/0495 Plant welding<br>electric, single operator,<br>motor driven 110v DC |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |  |
| ORD BRANCH CONTROLLED<br>STORES (ORD. 3.)                                        |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
| 117. LV6.MT2 Engine Stands<br>- various (if available)                           |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |  |
| 118. LV6.MT2 Axle Stands<br>- various (if available)                             |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | 12 |   |   |  |
| 119. LV6.MT2 33732 Guages<br>Camber & Front Axle Alignment                       |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | 12 |   |   |  |
|                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |  |

1858

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'A' TO LMT/08/4/MTM DATED 2 FEB 45.

| D | E | F | G    | H | J  | K | L | M | N | P  | Q | R  |
|---|---|---|------|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|
|   |   |   | 2035 |   |    |   |   | 2 |   | 2  | - | 2  |
|   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 2 |   | 2  | - | 2  |
|   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 1 |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |   |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |   |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |   |   | 1  | - | 1  |
|   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |
|   |   |   |      |   | 12 |   |   |   |   | 12 | - | 12 |
|   |   |   |      |   | 12 |   |   |   |   | 12 | - | 12 |
|   |   |   |      |   | 1  |   |   |   |   | 1  | - | 1  |

11860

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| A                                                        | B | C  | D  | E | F  | G    | H | I | J | K | L  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|----|----|---|----|------|---|---|---|---|----|
| ORD BRANCH CONTROLLED<br>STORES (FOR ORD 13)             |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 120. Cable Electric DIII<br>Single miles                 |   | 5  | 7  |   | 5  | 2034 |   |   |   | 5 | 15 |
| 121. Cable Electric DVIII<br>Single miles                |   |    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 122. Cable Electric DVIII<br>Twisted miles               |   |    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 123. Cable Electric W110<br>Single miles                 |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 124. Cable Electric W110<br>Twisted miles                |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 125. Stay Wire BB 11 miles                               |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 126. App Cable Laying No 2 or No 6                       |   | 4  | 4  |   | 4  |      |   |   |   | 3 |    |
| 127. " " " No 3                                          |   |    | 1  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 128. Barrows Drum                                        |   |    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   | 3  |
| 129. Mech Cable Layer No 1                               |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 130. Frames D&P 10 wire (sets)                           |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 131. " " 40 pair                                         |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 132. Fullorphones                                        |   | 2  | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 133. Ladders FT.                                         |   |    | 1  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 134. Coils C 161 or Super-<br>posing Units 1 Transformer |   | 2  | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 135. Superposing Units 3 Trans-<br>former.               |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 136. Switchboards UD 10 line                             |   | 1  | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 137. " R&P 40 line                                       |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   | 2  |
| 138. Telephones 'D' Mk. V                                |   | 6  | 12 |   | 10 | 4    |   |   |   |   | 20 |
| 139. " 'P' or EE 8 A                                     |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 140. " 'L'                                               |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 141. Test Sets Port No 2 or<br>EE 65-1                   |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 142. Wireless Sets No 9                                  |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| " No 11                                                  |   |    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| " No 18 or 18                                            |   | 10 |    |   | 9  | 4    |   |   |   |   |    |
| " No 19                                                  |   |    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| " No 21                                                  |   |    | 3  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| " No 22                                                  |   |    | 5  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   | 6  |

1872

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| C  | D  | E | F  | G    | H | I | J | K | L  | M | N  | O  | P  | Q  | R |
|----|----|---|----|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|---|
| 5  | 7  |   | 5  | 2034 |   |   |   | 5 | 15 |   | 15 | 53 | 15 | 38 |   |
|    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 5  | 7  | 2  | 5  |   |
|    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 5  | 7  | -  | 7  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 15 | 15 | 15 | -  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 10 | 10 | 10 | -  |   |
| 4  | 4  |   | 4  |      |   |   |   | 3 | 3  |   | 1  | 1  | -  | 1  |   |
|    | 1  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 20 | 35 | -  | 35 |   |
|    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 1  | 5  | 1  | 4  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 2  | 4  | 4  | -  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 1  | 1  | 1  | -  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 2  | 2  | -  | 2  |   |
| 2  | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 1  | 1  | -  | 1  |   |
| 2  | 1  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 30 | 34 | 30 | 4  |   |
|    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 2  | 3  | -  | 3  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 4  | 8  | 2  | 6  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 2  | 2  | 2  | -  |   |
| 1  | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   | 2  |   | 4  | 9  | 2  | 7  |   |
| 6  |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   | 20 |   | 1  | 1  | -  | 1  |   |
|    | 12 |   | 10 | 4    |   |   |   |   |    |   | 34 | 66 | 40 | 46 |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 6  | 6  | 6  | -  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 4  | 4  | -  | 4  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 2  | 2  | 2  | -  |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 6  | 6  | 6  | -  |   |
| 10 |    |   | 9  | 4    |   |   |   |   |    |   | 15 | 15 | -  | 13 |   |
|    | 2  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 50 | 73 | 15 | 58 |   |
|    | 3  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   | 6  |   | 10 | 12 | 10 | 2  |   |
|    | 5  |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 15 | 24 | 10 | 14 |   |
|    |    |   |    |      |   |   |   |   |    |   | 10 | 15 | 10 | 5  |   |

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| A                                                | B | C    | D | E | F | G    | H | J  | K | L |
|--------------------------------------------------|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|----|---|---|
| 148. Charging Sets 300W                          |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 149. " 1260W                                     |   | 2    | 2 |   |   |      |   |    |   | 3 |
| 150. " 1 kw or substitute                        |   |      |   |   |   | 2033 |   |    |   |   |
| 151. Wavemeter Cl 'C' or 'D'                     |   |      | 2 |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 152. Telephones Sound Powered                    |   | 6    |   |   | 8 |      |   |    |   |   |
| 153. WYOH54 Avometers Universal                  |   |      |   |   |   |      |   | 1  | 6 |   |
| 154. Avominors                                   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 155. Instruments Testing No 1                    |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 156. Poles Tele Wood Light 17'                   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 157. Boxes Terminal Sigs Office                  |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 158. Lamps DCSR with Tripods                     |   | 4    |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 159. Training Sets W/T                           |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 160. Chests Tool Filled (Inst Mechs)             |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 161. Cases " " " "                               |   |      | 2 |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 162. Cable Electric E1 Mk III yds                |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 163. Batteries Sec Port 6v 125ah                 |   |      |   |   |   |      |   | 20 |   |   |
| <u>R.E. CONTROLLED STORES.</u>                   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 164. Reece Boats                                 |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 165. Tracing Tape yds                            |   | 1000 |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 166. Mine Gap Signs                              |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 167. Mines Signs                                 |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 168. Bailey Bridge Grillage Loads                |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 169. 20 ton Bridging Cribbs with clamps          |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 170. Hurdles (for revetment) or similar material |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 171. C.G.I. yds                                  |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 172. Ord holdfasts & pickets                     |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 173. Blocks, treble 3" cordage                   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 174. " snatch                                    |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 175. 3" cordage fathoms                          |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 176. 2" SWR straps                               |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |
| 177. Wire Dannert rolls                          |   | 360  |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |

1872

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

|  | C    | D | E | F | G    | H | J  | K | L | M   | N  | P    | Q  | R    |
|--|------|---|---|---|------|---|----|---|---|-----|----|------|----|------|
|  | 2    | 2 |   |   | 2033 |   |    |   | 3 |     | 4  | 7    | -  | 7    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 4  | 8    | 3  | 5    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 1  | 1    | -  | 1    |
|  | 6    | 2 |   | 8 |      |   | 1  | 6 |   |     | 4  | 6    | 2  | 4    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 1  | 20   | -  | 20   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 6  | 2    | -  | 2    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 4  | 6    | 2  | 4    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 4  | 4    | -  | 4    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 20 | 20   | -  | 20   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 2  | 2    | 2  | -    |
|  | 4    |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 13 | 17   | 10 | 7    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 4  | 4    | -  | 4    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | 2  | 2    | -  | 2    |
|  |      | 2 |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     | -  | 2    | -  | 2    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 400 |    | 400  | -  | 400  |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   | 20 |   |   |     |    | 20   | -  | 20   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     |    |      |    |      |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 1   |    | 1    | -  | 1    |
|  | 1000 |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 100 |    | 1100 | -  | 1100 |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 30  |    | 30   | -  | 30   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 6   |    | 6    | -  | 6    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 3   |    | 3    | -  | 3    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 12  |    | 12   | -  | 12   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 20  |    | 20   | -  | 20   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 100 |    | 100  | -  | 100  |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 12  |    | 12   | -  | 12   |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 8   |    | 8    | -  | 8    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 2   |    | 2    | -  | 2    |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 600 |    | 600  | -  | 600  |
|  |      |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   | 2   |    | 2    | -  | 2    |
|  | 360  |   |   |   |      |   |    |   |   |     |    | 360  | -  | 360  |

1873

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| A                                     | B | C   | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 178. Pickets Long                     |   | 520 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 179. " Short                          |   | 820 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 180. Wire Barbed coils                |   | 130 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 181. Cutters Wire                     |   | 60  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 182. VC 2430 Thermometers Survey      |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 183. VB 0535 Lamps Night Survey Mk II |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 184. 5341 Instruments Drawing CS      |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D.M.S. CONTROLLED STORES.             |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 185. Horrocks Test Set                |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

2032

462

1874

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| C   | D | E | F | G    | H | J | K | L           | M | N | P           | Q | R           |
|-----|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| 520 |   |   |   | 2032 |   |   |   |             |   |   | 520         | - | 520         |
| 820 |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |             |   |   | 820         | - | 820         |
| 130 |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |             |   |   | 130         | - | 130         |
| 60  |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |             |   |   | 60          | - | 60          |
|     |   |   |   |      |   |   |   | 4<br>6<br>2 |   |   | 4<br>6<br>2 | - | 4<br>6<br>2 |
|     |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |             | 1 |   | 1           | - | 1           |

1 8 7 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

354  
Cyr to 9th Zealand  
and covered over  
WP 5 Feb  
Line in person 5 Feb

SUBJECT: British Training Unit for the Italian Army.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CEF

Ref: 41667

DATE: 87/1/27

2 Feb 45.

To: All Concerned.

Ref 142/87/1/27 dated 27 Jan 45.

Para. 4, 5 should be amended to read as follows:-

"To control the work of Training Elements with the Combat Groups and to act in an advisory capacity to HMC in training matters".

Note: As soon as a Groupi comes under command a formation, that formation will be responsible for the training of the Groupi, and will therefore take over control of the Training Element from C.M.T.

2031

V.R. Dunsford  
Brig.  
D.M.T.

REF/mt

HQ AFHQ  
HQ Infantry AFHQ  
HQ AFHQ  
C.S.O. AFHQ  
D.S.T. "  
Provost "  
G-2 "  
D.O.S. "  
D.M.T. "

2 2 2 2 2 1 2 1 1 1

HQ 50 AMU CEF  
HQ 51 AMU CEF  
HQ 52 AMU CEF  
HQ 53 AMU CEF  
HQ 54 AMU CEF  
HQ 55 AMU CEF  
HQ 56 AMU CEF  
HQ 57 AMU CEF  
HQ 58 AMU CEF  
HQ 59 AMU CEF  
HQ 60 AMU CEF  
HQ 61 AMU CEF  
HQ 62 AMU CEF  
HQ 63 AMU CEF  
HQ 64 AMU CEF  
HQ 65 AMU CEF  
HQ 66 AMU CEF  
HQ 67 AMU CEF  
HQ 68 AMU CEF  
HQ 69 AMU CEF  
HQ 70 AMU CEF  
HQ 71 AMU CEF  
HQ 72 AMU CEF  
HQ 73 AMU CEF  
HQ 74 AMU CEF  
HQ 75 AMU CEF  
HQ 76 AMU CEF  
HQ 77 AMU CEF  
HQ 78 AMU CEF  
HQ 79 AMU CEF  
HQ 80 AMU CEF  
HQ 81 AMU CEF  
HQ 82 AMU CEF  
HQ 83 AMU CEF  
HQ 84 AMU CEF  
HQ 85 AMU CEF  
HQ 86 AMU CEF  
HQ 87 AMU CEF  
HQ 88 AMU CEF  
HQ 89 AMU CEF  
HQ 90 AMU CEF  
HQ 91 AMU CEF  
HQ 92 AMU CEF  
HQ 93 AMU CEF  
HQ 94 AMU CEF  
HQ 95 AMU CEF  
HQ 96 AMU CEF  
HQ 97 AMU CEF  
HQ 98 AMU CEF  
HQ 99 AMU CEF  
HQ 100 AMU CEF

5 5 5 5 5 10 2 2 2

HQ 101 AMU CEF  
HQ 102 AMU CEF  
HQ 103 AMU CEF  
HQ 104 AMU CEF  
HQ 105 AMU CEF  
HQ 106 AMU CEF  
HQ 107 AMU CEF  
HQ 108 AMU CEF  
HQ 109 AMU CEF  
HQ 110 AMU CEF  
HQ 111 AMU CEF  
HQ 112 AMU CEF  
HQ 113 AMU CEF  
HQ 114 AMU CEF  
HQ 115 AMU CEF  
HQ 116 AMU CEF  
HQ 117 AMU CEF  
HQ 118 AMU CEF  
HQ 119 AMU CEF  
HQ 120 AMU CEF  
HQ 121 AMU CEF  
HQ 122 AMU CEF  
HQ 123 AMU CEF  
HQ 124 AMU CEF  
HQ 125 AMU CEF  
HQ 126 AMU CEF  
HQ 127 AMU CEF  
HQ 128 AMU CEF  
HQ 129 AMU CEF  
HQ 130 AMU CEF  
HQ 131 AMU CEF  
HQ 132 AMU CEF  
HQ 133 AMU CEF  
HQ 134 AMU CEF  
HQ 135 AMU CEF  
HQ 136 AMU CEF  
HQ 137 AMU CEF  
HQ 138 AMU CEF  
HQ 139 AMU CEF  
HQ 140 AMU CEF  
HQ 141 AMU CEF  
HQ 142 AMU CEF  
HQ 143 AMU CEF  
HQ 144 AMU CEF  
HQ 145 AMU CEF  
HQ 146 AMU CEF  
HQ 147 AMU CEF  
HQ 148 AMU CEF  
HQ 149 AMU CEF  
HQ 150 AMU CEF  
HQ 151 AMU CEF  
HQ 152 AMU CEF  
HQ 153 AMU CEF  
HQ 154 AMU CEF  
HQ 155 AMU CEF  
HQ 156 AMU CEF  
HQ 157 AMU CEF  
HQ 158 AMU CEF  
HQ 159 AMU CEF  
HQ 160 AMU CEF  
HQ 161 AMU CEF  
HQ 162 AMU CEF  
HQ 163 AMU CEF  
HQ 164 AMU CEF  
HQ 165 AMU CEF  
HQ 166 AMU CEF  
HQ 167 AMU CEF  
HQ 168 AMU CEF  
HQ 169 AMU CEF  
HQ 170 AMU CEF  
HQ 171 AMU CEF  
HQ 172 AMU CEF  
HQ 173 AMU CEF  
HQ 174 AMU CEF  
HQ 175 AMU CEF  
HQ 176 AMU CEF  
HQ 177 AMU CEF  
HQ 178 AMU CEF  
HQ 179 AMU CEF  
HQ 180 AMU CEF  
HQ 181 AMU CEF  
HQ 182 AMU CEF  
HQ 183 AMU CEF  
HQ 184 AMU CEF  
HQ 185 AMU CEF  
HQ 186 AMU CEF  
HQ 187 AMU CEF  
HQ 188 AMU CEF  
HQ 189 AMU CEF  
HQ 190 AMU CEF  
HQ 191 AMU CEF  
HQ 192 AMU CEF  
HQ 193 AMU CEF  
HQ 194 AMU CEF  
HQ 195 AMU CEF  
HQ 196 AMU CEF  
HQ 197 AMU CEF  
HQ 198 AMU CEF  
HQ 199 AMU CEF  
HQ 200 AMU CEF

To: All Concerned.

Ref LMY/87/1/103 dated 27 Jan 45.

Para 4.5 should be amended to read as follows:-

"To control the work of Training Elements with the Combat Groups and to act in an advisory capacity to HQs on training matters".

Note: As soon as a Group comes under command a formation, that formation will be responsible for the training of the Group, and will therefore take over control of the Training Element from D.M.T.

RM/mt

HQ AAFHQ

HQ Infantry AAFHQ

HQ AFHQ

C.S.O. AAFHQ

D.S.T. "

Provost "

G - 2 "

D.O.S. "

D.M.E. "

G - 1 "

G - 3 Org AAFHQ

G - 3 Org (F) AAFHQ

G - 3 Trg (B) "

G - 4 (B) AAFHQ

HQ 15 Army Group

M.V.I.A.

HQ Rpt Trg Centre 10

Intelligence Trg Centre 1

2

2

2

2

2

1

2

1

1

1

2

2

1

10

3

50

4

10

2031

*✓ R. B. B. B. B.*

*per D.M.T.*

5

5

5

5

10

2

2

2

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

2

1877

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: British Training Unit for the Italian Army.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ COM

Tel: 11667

DMT/ST/1/101

2 Feb 45.

To: All Concerned.

Ref DMT/ST/1/101 dated 27 Jan 45.

Para 1, B should be amended to read as follows:-

"To control the work of Training Elements with the Combat Groups and to act in an advisory capacity to BUs on training matters".

Note: As soon as a Group comes under command a formation, that formation will be responsible for the training of the Group, and will therefore take over control of the Training Element from D.M.T.

HEW/mt

HQ AFHQ  
HQ Infantry AFHQ  
MRE AFHQ  
C.S.O. AFHQ  
D.S.T.  
Provost  
G-2

2 2 2 2 2 1 2

HQ 50 HLU COM  
HQ 51 HLU COM  
HQ 52 HLU COM  
HQ 53 HLU COM  
HQ 56 HLU COM  
HQ GTC COM  
HQ BATH & School COM

5 5 5 5 5 10 2

✓ R 2030  
for  
D.M.T.

To: All Concerned.

Ref DMF/07/4/1974 dated 27 Jan 15.

Para 4.1 should be amended to read as follows:-

"To control the work of Training Elements with the Combat Groups and to act in an advisory capacity to Hqs on training matters".

Note: As soon as a Group comes under command formation, that formation will be responsible for the training of the Group, and will therefore take over control of the training increment from D.M.T.

HQ/mt

HQ 1st AFHQ 2  
HQ Infantry AFHQ 2  
HQ AFHQ 2  
C.S.O. AFHQ 2  
D.S.T. " 2  
Provost " 1  
G-2 " 2  
D.O.S. " 1  
D.M.E. " 1  
G-1 " 2  
G-5 AFHQ 2  
G-5 Org (F) AFHQ 1  
G-5 Org (B) " 10  
G-5 (B) AFHQ 3  
HQ 15 Army Group 50  
M.M.I.A. 4  
HQ Rpt Org Centre 10  
Intelligence Org Centre 1

HQ 50 RLU CEF 5  
HQ 51 RLU CEF 5  
HQ 52 RLU CEF 5  
HQ 53 RLU CEF 5  
HQ 54 RLU CEF 5  
HQ 55 RLU CEF 10  
HQ 56 RLU CEF 2  
HQ 57 RLU CEF 2  
HQ 58 RLU CEF 2  
HQ 59 RLU CEF 2  
HQ 60 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 61 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 62 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 63 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 64 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 65 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 66 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 67 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 68 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 69 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 70 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 71 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 72 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 73 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 74 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 75 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 76 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 77 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 78 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 79 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 80 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 81 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 82 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 83 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 84 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 85 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 86 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 87 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 88 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 89 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 90 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 91 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 92 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 93 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 94 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 95 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 96 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 97 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 98 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 99 RLU CEF 1  
HQ 100 RLU CEF 1

✓ R.R. 2030  
for  
D.M.T.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1879

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CUBA

DATE: 8/7/14

To: All Concerned.

Part 5 should be added in front of Part 4 and the following:-

"To control the work of Training Incumbents with the Combat Groups and to act in an advisory capacity to them as Training Officer".

**Note:** As soon as a Groupi comes under command a formation, that formation will be responsible for the training of the Groupi, and will therefore take over control of the training involvement from A.M.T.

42

|         |          |       |
|---------|----------|-------|
| 100RA   | AT10Q    |       |
| 100     | Infantry | AT10Q |
| 10000   | AT10Q    |       |
| 0.5.0.  | AT10Q    |       |
| P.S.T.  | "        |       |
| Prevent | "        |       |
| C-2     | "        |       |
| 0.0.0.  | "        |       |

HQ 50 HLU QHQ  
 HQ 54 HLU QHQ  
 HQ 52 HLU QHQ  
 HQ 52 HLU QHQ  
 HQ 56 HLU QHQ  
 HQ QHQ QHQ  
 HQ HLU & Solu

01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01

C.R. Davidson & Co.  
Pres. David C.  
2029



1882

✓ R. D. D. D. D.

for 31.15.

2029

ΣΤΟ 50 ΠΛΗΘΟΣ

100% COTTON

Figure 6

[illegible]

上海

## THE CASE OF

THE FUTURE OF

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION  
500 5TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK 10017

119 5. Status Demo

• **Prevalence** of *Chlamydia* in the United States is 1.1%.

[illegible]

THE ASSOCIATION OF

2007

100 mg/kg/day

THE HOT LINE

to the school of

2002-2003

100

•

10

100

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

785020

1881

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LEKE V MEDY NR 31  
FROM DNT 56 AREA 031700A  
TO MMIA  
QOX GR-- BT

DNT/132 RESTRICTED . CONFIRMED DIRECTIVE FOR BTU ALREADY ISSUED .  
COPY SENT TO YOU . YOUR S/C/29/10/A DATED 30 JAN 45 REFERS  
BT 1725

SENT 0124A GDW B

RECD 04/0123// 04/0124 A AAA AD K

2028

29/10/10  
ASR

N13/04  
350

31  
5/4

8/500  
4/2

040200

11882

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: Training Pamphlets Already Distributed.

LAND FORCES SUB-COM. A.C.  
(M.F.I.A.)

S/G/29/10/A  
3 February 45

TO : C.C. No 10 Publications Depot  
D.I.T. *15 Army Gp*  
50 ELU *Hq 8 Army*  
51 ELU  
52 ELU  
53 ELU  
56 ELU  
C.C. British Training Unit  
MIA IO RTC, ICF

Ref our letter No S/G/29/10/A dated 27 Nov 44.

1. Herewith complete list of Training Pamphlets already distributed by the Italian General Staff revised up to 30 Jan 45.

*R.G.A. Grove Laines*  
*Capt*  
*for Major G. G. G.*  
P.M.I.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

TRAINING PAMPHLETS ALREADY DISTRIBUTED  
(Up to 30 Jan 1945)

| Title of Publication                         | FRJULI | CRETONA | LEGNANO | FOLGORE | ANTOVA | FICENO | R.T.C.<br>I.C.F. | M.M.T.A. |    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|----|
| <u>SIGNALS</u>                               |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  |          |    |
| 1 Battery Maintenance                        | 200    | 200     | 250     | 250     | 250    | 250    |                  |          |    |
| 2 Wavemeter Class D                          | 35     | 35      | 35      | 35      | 30     | 30     | 20               | 501      |    |
| 3 Tel F Mark I and I                         | 220    | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220    | 220    | 20               | 56       |    |
| 4 19 Set                                     | 35     | 35      | 35      | 35      | 35     | 30     | 120              | 126      |    |
| 5 22 Set                                     | 35     | 35      | 35      | 35      | 30     | 30     | 120              | 131      |    |
| 6 18 Set                                     |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 1        |    |
| 7 Charging Set 550 J.A.P.                    |        |         |         |         |        |        | 120              | 623      |    |
| 8 Wireless Sets No 18, Mark I, Mark II,      |        |         |         |         |        |        | 120              | 131      |    |
| 9 Mark III, Working Instructions             |        |         |         |         |        |        | 100              | 621      |    |
| 10 Telephone Sets, D, Mark V                 |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  |          |    |
| 11 Fullerphones, Mark IV                     |        |         |         |         |        |        | 120              | 1213     |    |
| 12 Switchboards U.C. 10 Line                 |        |         |         |         |        |        | 120              | 306      |    |
| 13 Working Instructions Telephone L          |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 14 " " Telephone DV                          |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 15 " " Telephone F                           |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 16 " " Fullerphone                           |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 17 Wireless Set No 18 Part I                 |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 18 Operating Instructions                    |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 19 Working Instruction 19 Set Part I         |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 20 Wireless Set No 22 (Working Instructions) |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 21 Communications Procedure for W/T & R/T    |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |    |
| 22 Used by Italian Combat Groups             |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  | 1998     |    |
| <u>ENGINEERS</u>                             |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  |          |    |
| 23 Bailey Bridge                             | 45     | 40      | 40      | 40      | 40     | 40     | 100              | 1        |    |
| 24 Mines and Minefields                      | 155    | 35      | 35      | 35      | 35     | 35     | 50               | 1        |    |
| <u>INFANTRY</u>                              |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  |          |    |
| 25 Application of Fire No. 2                 | 850    | 450     | 300     | 300     | 300    | 300    | 120              | 1        | 13 |
| 26 Bren L.P.C. No. 4                         | 810    | 500     | 500     | 300     | 300    | 300    |                  | 1        | 12 |
| 27 2" Mortar No. 8                           | 750    | 450     | 300     | 300     | 300    | 300    | 120              | 1        | 13 |
| 28 3" Mortar No. 9                           | 200    | 200     | 200     | 200     | 120    |        |                  | 1        |    |
| 29 Pistol 38 N. 11                           | 400    | 400     | 400     | 400     | 500    | 400    | 120              | 1        |    |
| 30 Bayonet N. 12                             | 400    | 400     | 400     | 400     | 500    | 400    | 120              | 1        |    |
| 31 Grenades N. 13                            | 160    | 160     | 160     | 160     | 160    | 160    | 120              | 1        |    |
| 32 Thompson Machine Carbine N. 21            | 750    | 750     | 300     | 300     | 300    | 300    |                  | 1        | 12 |
| 33 Flat N. 24                                | 750    | 500     | 300     | 300     | 300    | 300    | 120              | 1        | 13 |

1884

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PAMPHLETS ALREADY DISTRIBUTED  
(Up to 30 Jan 1945)

APPENDIX 'A' TO UNIA LETTER  
S/G/29/10/A of 3 February 45

Page

| FRUITI | OPPEONA | LEGNANO | COLLE | FOLCORE | ANTOVA | FICENO | R.T.C.<br>I.C.F. | M.M.I.A. | COL<br>ANGELINI | COL<br>RAVAGLI | SIG<br>SCHCCL<br>NC CERA | R.A.<br>SCHCCL<br>CERRETO |
|--------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 200    | 200     | 250     | 250   | 250     | 250    | 250    | 20               | 501      |                 |                | 100                      |                           |
| 35     | 35      | 35      | 35    | 35      | 30     | 30     | 20               | 56       |                 |                | 100                      |                           |
| 220    | 220     | 220     | 220   | 220     | 220    | 220    | 120              | 126      |                 |                | 200                      |                           |
| 35     | 35      | 35      | 35    | 35      | 35     | 30     | 120              | 131      |                 |                | 200                      |                           |
| 35     | 35      | 35      | 35    | 35      | 30     | 30     |                  | 1        |                 |                |                          |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        | 120              | 623      |                 |                | 190                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        | 120              | 131      |                 |                | 200                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        | 100              | 621      |                 |                |                          |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        | 120              | 1213     |                 |                | 190                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        | 120              | 306      |                 |                | 100                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 6000     |                 |                | 300                      |                           |
|        |         |         |       |         |        |        |                  | 1998     |                 |                |                          |                           |
| 45     | 40      | 40      | 40    | 40      | 40     | 40     | 100              | 1        |                 |                |                          |                           |
| 155    | 35      | 35      | 35    | 35      | 35     | 35     | 50               | 1        |                 |                | 5                        |                           |
| 850    | 450     | 300     | 300   | 300     | 300    | 300    | 120              | 1        | 130             | 160            |                          |                           |
| 810    | 500     | 500     | 300   | 300     | 300    | 300    |                  | 1        | 127             | 136            |                          |                           |
| 750    | 450     | 300     | 300   | 300     | 300    | 300    | 120              | 1        | 130             | 160            |                          |                           |
| 200    | 200     | 200     | 200   | 200     | 120    |        |                  | 1        |                 |                |                          |                           |
| 400    | 400     | 400     | 400   | 500     | 400    | 120    |                  | 1        |                 |                |                          |                           |
| 400    | 400     | 400     | 400   | 500     | 400    | 120    |                  | 1        |                 | 24             |                          |                           |
| 160    | 160     | 160     | 160   | 160     | 160    | 120    |                  | 1        |                 | 12             |                          |                           |
| 750    | 750     | 300     | 300   | 300     | 300    | 300    |                  | 1        | 129             | 136            |                          |                           |
| 750    | 500     | 300     | 300   | 300     | 300    | 300    | 120              | 1        | 130             | 136            |                          |                           |

1885

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

TRAINING PAMPHLETS ALREADY DISTRIBUTED (Contd)  
(Up to 30 Jan 1945)

| No                         | Title of Publication                                                            | TRIULI | CREMONA | LEGNANO | VERONA | ANTOVA | PICENO | R.T.C.<br>I.C.F. | N.I.I.A. |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|
| <u>INFANTRY (Contd)</u>    |                                                                                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| 31                         | Rifle                                                                           | 400    | 400     | 400     | 400    | 400    | 400    | 120              | 1        |
| 32                         | Infantry Training Part VIII Fieldcraft, Battle Drill, Section & Platoon Tactics | 200*   | 200*    | 200*    | 200    | 200    | 200*   | 150              |          |
| *To be distributed shortly |                                                                                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| <u>ARTILLERY</u>           |                                                                                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| 33                         | Rules for the Trg of Div Arty Regts with new British Material                   | 45     | 45      | 45      | 45     | 45     | 45     | 10               | 1        |
| 34                         | Preparation for Opening Fire Vol III N. 2                                       | 31     | 31      | 31      | 61     | 31     | 31     | 10               | 1        |
| 35                         | Employment of base ejection - smoke & Chemical shell Vol III N. 5               | 31     | 31      | 31      | 61     | 31     | 31     | 10               | 1        |
| 36                         | Concentrations & Barrages Vol III N. 6                                          | 31     | 31      | 31      | 31     | 31     | 31     | 10               | 1        |
| 37                         | Calibration Vol III N. 7                                                        | 31     | 31      | 31      | 47     | 31     | 31     | 10               | 1        |
| 38                         | Concentration of observed Fire Vol III N. 12                                    | 31     | 31      | 31      | 61     | 31     | 31     | 10               | 1        |
| 39                         | Provisional Range Table 25 pdr (cyclostyled)                                    | 15     | 15      | 15      | 15     | 13     | 15     | 10               | 1        |
| 40                         | Gun Drill for 6 pdr and 17 pdr                                                  | 100    | 100     | 100     | 100    | 100    | 100    | 10               | 1        |
| 41                         | Maintenance Manual for Ordnance C.F. 25 pdr Mark II                             | 72     | 72      | 72      | 72     | 72     |        | 10               | 1        |
| 42                         | Handbook for Ordnance C.F. 25 pdr Mark II                                       | 100    | 100     | 100     | 100    | 100    | 100    | 10               | 1        |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>       |                                                                                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| 43                         | Notes on Hygiene M.T.                                                           | 400    | 400     | 400     | 400    | 400    | 400    | 20               |          |
| 44                         | Inspection, care, maintenance) Distr of Vehicles } from                         |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| 45                         | A.B. 412 (veh log) } British                                                    |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| 46                         | A.B. 400 (monthly inspection) ) Sources                                         |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| <u>POSTERS</u>             |                                                                                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |                  |          |
| 1                          | Bren L.V.G.                                                                     | 130    | 130     | 103     | 100    | 100    | 100    |                  |          |
| 2                          | Bren Firing Position A.A.                                                       | 100    | 100     | 100     | 100    | 100    | 100    |                  |          |
| 3                          | Bren Firing Position                                                            | 100    | 100     | 100     | 100    | 100    | 100    |                  |          |
| 4                          | Bren Firing Position from a Trench                                              | 103    | 103     | 103     | 100    | 100    | 100    |                  |          |
| 5                          | Bren. Use of Cover. Advance at the Crawl                                        | 100    | 100     | 100     | 100    | 100    | 100    |                  |          |
| 6                          | Correct Aim                                                                     | 1000   | 1000    | 250     | 250    | 250    | 250    |                  |          |

1886

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MAINING PAMPHLETS ALREADY DISTRIBUTED (Contd)  
(Up to 30 Jan 1945)

APPENDIX 'A' TO MIA LETTER Page 2  
S/G/29/10/A of 3 February 45

|                | FRIULI                     | CREMONA     | LEGNANO     | FUZZESE    | MANTOVA    | PICENO      | R.T.C.<br>I.C.F. | M.F.I.A. | COL<br>ANGELINI | COL<br>RAVAGLI | SIGS<br>SCHOOL<br>MCCERA | R.A.<br>SCHOOL<br>CERRETO |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| craft,<br>tics | 400<br>200*                | 400<br>200* | 400<br>200* | 400<br>200 | 400<br>200 | 400<br>200* | 120<br>450       | 1        |                 | 240            |                          |                           |
|                | *To be distributed shortly |             |             |            |            |             |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 45                         | 45          | 45          | 45         | 45         | 45          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
|                | 31                         | 31          | 31          | 61         | 31         | 31          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
|                | 31                         | 31          | 31          | 61         | 31         | 31          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
| 6              | 31                         | 31          | 31          | 31         | 31         | 31          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
|                | 31                         | 31          | 31          | 47         | 31         | 31          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
|                | 31                         | 31          | 31          | 61         | 31         | 31          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
|                | 15                         | 15          | 15          | 15         | 13         | 15          | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 100                        | 100         | 100         | 100        | 100        | 100         | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 15                        |
|                | 72                         | 72          | 72          | 72         | 72         |             | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 16                        |
| 11             | 100                        | 100         | 100         | 100        | 100        | 100         | 10               | 1        |                 |                |                          | 15                        |
|                | 400                        | 400         | 400         | 400        | 400        | 400         | 20               |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
| sh<br>es       | 130                        | 130         | 103         | 100        | 100        | 100         |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 100                        | 100         | 100         | 100        | 100        | 100         |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 100                        | 100         | 100         | 100        | 100        | 100         |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 103                        | 103         | 103         | 100        | 100        | 100         |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 100                        | 100         | 100         | 100        | 100        | 100         |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |
|                | 1000                       | 1000        | 250         | 250        | 250        | 250         |                  |          |                 |                |                          |                           |

11887

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'B' TO MIA LETTER  
S/G/29/10/A of 3 February 45

Situation Up To 30 Jan 45

MANUALS IN PROCESS OF PRINTING

SIGNALS

1. 1260 Watt Battery Charging Set.
2. 1260 Watt Charging Set.
3. Signal Training 19 Set.

SMALL ARMS ETC

4. Weapon Training Part I.
5. "Know Your Mines."

ARTILLERY

6. Maintenance Manual for Ordnance Q.F. 6 pdr Mark II.
7. Maintenance Manual for Ordnance Q.F. 17 pdr Mark II.
8. Gun Drill for 40 mm A.A. 1942

MISCELLANEOUS

9. S.A.T. Range Courses.
10. Ready Reckoner: Italian and English Weights and Measures.

MANUALS IN PROCESS OF TRANSLATION

SIGNALS

1. Signal Training 11 Set.
2. Lister Charging Sets 4/5 kw

ARTILLERY

3. Handbook for Ordnance Q.F. 40 mm Mark I,

2024

1888

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

351

SUBJECT: British Training Unit.

LAND FORCES SUR-GEN. A.C.  
(N.M.I.A.)

S/C/29/10/A  
2 February 45

TO : Ministry of War.

1. Attached for your information is the directive issued by the Director of Military Training on the duties of the British Training Unit (B.T.U.).
2. Colonel S.C.W.W. REA has been appointed to command the British Training Unit.

*W.P. de la* 2023  
*clerk*  
Major General  
N.M.I.A.

Copy: Col. S.C.W.W. REA

ok

11889

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

350

SUBJECT: Report on 36 Fin Wpn Training -  
Potential Instructors

LAND FORCE SUB-COM. A.C.  
(M.E.L.A.)

3/6/29/10/A  
30 January 1945

TO : Col R.C.W.W. REA, British Training Unit

Copy to: D.M.T. (Please confirm that directive on  
BTU is being issued by you.)

approved  
358

Reference DME/148/6/1122 of 21 January

1. It is assumed that the necessary action with regard to future courses will be taken by you in accordance with the draft directive for the British Training Unit attached to RMA 2/6/29/10, of 12 Jan and approved for issue by DME in AMR AG 091.711/061/001-0 of 16 Jan (to RMA only).

2022

*pdobbs*  
*mjr*  
for

Major General  
M.E.L.A.

0

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

COAST GUARD VESSEL - EXHIBIT NO. 2.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO**

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. **ORIGIN.**

The object of the exercise is to consider the establishment and running of main and Rear Combat Group HQ in the field.

2. TRACY AND GARY

The exercise will take place in S. 4164410, in a room to be arranged by the Chief of Base, from 1400 hrs to 1730 hrs 15 Jan 45.

## 2. OFFICERS' TUNING PRACTICE

- (a) Officers of Div H.
- (b) Officers of Divs B, C, and D are in other units whose HQ's are situated at or near HQ of Div H.
- (c) B, C, and D are in Div H.

4. PEOPLE HAVE WORK.

Officers will be expected to know the PT's and particulars of signal equipment of Div and unit 18's.

In the field.

DTS/SCUMMO 1-1

Contact Center: 800-447-7242

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 100   | 1 |
| One   | 1 |
| Two   | 1 |
| Three | 1 |
| Four  | 1 |
| Five  | 1 |
| Six   | 1 |
| Seven | 6 |

2021  
S. H. Jackson  
Spokane, Wash.  
46.

# APPENDIX 'A'

## CONDUCT OF THE EXERCISE

### 1. NARRATIVE

Combat Group intent is to move into a defensive position. The sites chosen for Main and Rear HQ four miles apart, are shown on the model.

### 2. PROBLEM 1.

Of whom will the advanced parties consist, and what stores etc will they require?

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Consideration | 1445 - 1450 hrs |
| Discussion    | 1450 - 1500 hrs |

### 3. PROBLEM 2

Suggested layout of Main and Rear HQ.

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Consideration | 1500 - 1515 hrs |
| Discussion    | 1515 - 1545 hrs |

### 4. PROBLEM 3.

Defence of HQ

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Consideration | 1545 - 1600 hrs |
| Discussion    | 1600 - 1620 hrs |

### 5. PROBLEM 4.

Arrangements for intercom.

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Consideration | 1620 - 1640 hrs |
| Discussion    | 1640 - 1710 hrs |

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| Spare | 1710 - 1730 hrs |
|-------|-----------------|

2020

## APPENDIX 'B'

## NOTES ON PROBLEMS

PROBLEM 1.

- (a) Main HQ.  
Representatives of G, Sigc, Camp, Anty, Engs, Pro.  
Possibly a working party to prepare the area.
- (b) Near HQ.  
Representatives of Q, Sigc, Pro, Camp. Possibly a  
working party.
- (c) Stores.  
Signal equipment, notice boards, tools, cooking  
equipment.

Consider question of a Forward Signals Party to move before main  
body of the HQ.

Forward Signal Party may include

- (a) "Stop up" exchange.  
(b) "Stop up" wireless sets.

Consider question of local line layout to be completed in new  
location before move of main body.

PROBLEM 2.

Office area  
Sigc area  
Post area - Officers  
Rest area - Oks  
Coolhouses  
Latrines  
Car Park  
Visitors Car Park  
AS Park  
Traffic Circuit.

2019

PROBLEM 3.

Slit trenches must be dug. All personnel at HQ must know which  
trench they occupy if HQ is attacked.

PROBLEM 4.

On move of main body consider :-

- (a) Siting of wireless sets

- (a) "Step up" exchange.
- (b) "Step up" wireless sets.

Consider question of local line layout to be completed in new location before move of main body.

MODEL 2.

- Office Area
- Sign Area
- Rest Area - Officers
- Rest Area - ORs
- Toolhouses
- Latrines
- Car Park
- Visitors Car Park
- AC Park
- Traffic Circuit.

2019

MODEL 3.

Slit trenches must be dug. All personnel at HQ must know which trench they occupy if HQ is attacked.

MODEL 4.

On move of main body consider :-

- (a) Siting of wireless sets
- (b) Siting of exchange
- (c) Telephone layout according to number of phones available.
- (d) Routes of lines forward to Posts and possible route of line coming in from Corps HQ.

SUBJECT: British Training Unit for the Italian Army.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CMT

Tel: 11667

DMT/371/MT

27 Jan 45.

To: All Concerned.

1. A British Training Unit is formed to assist D.M.T. and the Inspector General of Training S.M.R.E. in the training work of all BR - IRI forces. It is responsible to and works under the direction of the Director of Military Training C.M.E.
2. The Col i/c Unit will direct the work of all British Training Teams and Training Increments attached by D.M.T. to the Italian Army.
3. The Unit may where necessary deal direct on training matters with 15 Army Gp and Districts, and will have direct access to Inspector General of Training S.M.R.E. In all matters other than training it will work in close touch with and through HQ MIA.
4. The Unit will be responsible for the following duties:-
  - A. To advise and assist Italian Inspector General Training, to organize training at the Italian Rft Depots, Centres and Schools. It will control the British Training Increments to Schools, Centres and Depots, and ensure training is carried out on the lines laid down by D.M.T.
  - B. To control the work of Training Increments with the Combat Groups, and to act in an advisory capacity to P.L.U.s. on training matters.
  - C. Detailed duties of the British Training Unit in connection with the above are as follows:-
    1. The Organization of Training at the Italian Rft Trg Depots and Schools.
    2. Instructors.

1895

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Inspector General of Training S.M.R.E. in the training work of all RR - ITR forces. It is responsible to and works under the direction of the Director of Military Training C.M.F.

2. The Col i/o Unit will direct the work of all British Training Teams and Training Increments attached by D.M.T. to the Italian Army.
3. The Unit may where necessary deal direct on training matters with 15 Army Gp and Districts, and will have direct access to Inspector General of Training S.M.R.E. In all matters other than training it will work in close touch with and through HQ MIA.

2018

4. The Unit will be responsible for the following duties:-
  - A. To advise and assist Italian Inspector General Training, to organise training at the Italian Rft Depots, Centres and Schools. It will control the British Training Increments to Schools, Centres and Depots, and ensure training is carried out on the lines laid down by D.M.T.
  - B. To control the work of Training Increments with the Combat Groups, and to act in an advisory capacity to P.L.U.s. on training matters.
5. Detailed duties of the British Training Unit in connection with the above are as follows:-

4. The Organisation of Training at the Italian Rft Trg Depots and Schools.

1. Instructors.
2. Provision of Training equipment
3. Provision of Training ammunition
4. Allotment of vacancies
5. Training areas
6. Training accommodation
7. Control of British Training Increments to Schools and Depots
8. Arranging with MIA for the translation and issue of training publications.

5. (Cont)

B. Training Duties with the Italian Combat Groups

1. Control of Training Instructors with Italian Combat Groups
2. Issue of training equipment and arms
3. Training areas

6. Local administration and provision of accommodation are the function of MIA who are providing a L.O. with the British Training Unit for this purpose.
7. Service officers and NCOs of the British Training Unit will be available to assist the L.O. in local administration and maintenance.

*Handwritten signature*  
2011

HET/he

Brig.,  
D.M.T.

DISTRIBUTION

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| HEAD AFHQ        | 2  |
| Infantry AFHQ    | 2  |
| MCHE AFHQ        | 2  |
| G-3.O.           | 2  |
| D.S.T.           | 2  |
| Provost          | 2  |
| G-2              | 1  |
| D.O.S.           | 2  |
| D.M.E.           | 1  |
| G-1              | 1  |
| G-3 Org          | 2  |
| G-3 Org (F) AFHQ | 2  |
| G-3 Trg (H)      | 1  |
| G-4 (2) AFHQ     | 10 |
| HQ 15 Army Group | 3  |
| M.M.I.A.         | 50 |
| HQ Rft Tr Centre | 4  |
| Centre 10        | 10 |

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| HQ 50 BLU, C.F.                 | 5  |
| HQ 51 BLU, C.F.                 | 5  |
| HQ 52 BLU, C.F.                 | 5  |
| HQ 53 BLU, C.F.                 | 5  |
| HQ 55 BLU, C.F.                 | 5  |
| HQ CMC, C.F.                    | 10 |
| HQ RatD & School, C.F.          | 2  |
| HQ ERE, C.F.                    | 2  |
| HQ S. Sigs Depot & Sch of Sigs  | 2  |
| HQ TCTD, C.F.                   | 2  |
| HQ R.S.O.P., C.F.               | 2  |
| HQ Depot & Trg: Etab C.F., C.F. | 1  |
| HQ Mountain School, C.F.        | 1  |
| HQ RACC Trg Centre, C.F.        | 1  |
| HQ School of E & M S., C.F.     | 1  |
| C&I 2nd Echelon                 | 1  |

Administration and Maintenance.

*Handwritten:* 201

WHE/ko

DISTRIBUTION

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| HQRA AFHQ        | 2  |
| Infantry AFHQ    | 2  |
| MPF AFHQ         | 2  |
| C.S.O.           | 2  |
| D.S.T.           | 2  |
| Provost          | 2  |
| G-2              | 1  |
| D.O.S.           | 2  |
| D.H.E.           | 1  |
| G-1              | 1  |
| G-5 Org          | 2  |
| G-5 Org (T) AFHQ | 2  |
| G-3 Trg (E)      | 1  |
| G-4 (E) AFHQ     | 10 |
| HQ 15 Army Group | 5  |
| M.M.I.           | 50 |
| HQ Pft Tr Centre | 4  |
|                  | 10 |

Brig.  
D.H.T.

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| HQ 50 BDU, CEF                 | 5  |
| HQ 54 BDU, CEF                 | 5  |
| HQ 52 BDU, CEF                 | 5  |
| HQ 53 BDU, CEF                 | 5  |
| HQ 56 BDU, CEF                 | 5  |
| HQ C.M.C. CEF                  | 10 |
| HQ R.M.D. & School, CEF        | 2  |
| HQ PTE. CEF                    | 2  |
| HQ R. Sigs Depot & Sch of Sigs | 2  |
| HQ TRD, CEF                    | 2  |
| HQ RASCD, CEF                  | 2  |
| HQ Depot & Trg Estab CEF, CEF  | 1  |
| HQ Mountain School, CEF        | 1  |
| HQ PAOC Trg Centre, CEF        | 1  |
| HQ School of E & M E, CEF      | 1  |
| GHQ 2nd Echelon                | 1  |
| S.A.R.S.                       | 1  |
| Intelligence Trg Centre        | 1  |

1898

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: Training Directive.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING 2016  
AFHQ CMF

Tel: 16950

DET/37/MT1

26 Jan 45.

British Training Unit (a/o MMIA)

- Copy to: - MMIA -

1. You will by now have received the Training Directive giving you your charter and the Hqs with whom you may deal direct. I would like to emphasise that you may deal direct with the Director of Training at S.M.R.E. but that all other dealings with S.M.R.E. must be made through M.M.I.A.

This I have discussed and agreed with M.M.I.A.

2. As soon as the Centre is well on its feet I want you to establish your ~~training~~ in ROME so as to be in close touch with the Italian D.M.T., and also to encourage the Centre to fend for itself. *Sen Primmy will help you find an office he said see Pilsley.*  
In due course I would like you to let me know when you think you can move.

*A. Menckinger*

Brig.  
D.M.T.

AGK/et

BRITISH TRAINING MEMORANDUM

NO 2

29/10/54  
29/11/54  
29/12/54

1. According to present calculations no Infantry Soldier will be at the RTO for more than eight weeks. It is however hoped that those re-called to the colours will be able to complete eight weeks with the Reinforcement Regiment although they are doing one week with the Reception Regiment. On this basis a suggested eight weeks programme is attached. The civilian 'Call-up' on the other hand will only have five weeks with the Reinforcement Regiment having carried out essential basic training; the programme for this category is essentially the same but naturally more time should be spent in ensuring a sound foundation. No matter to which category the Infantry Soldier belongs he must be able to take his place in the Platoon efficiently. This means he must be the master of all Platoon Weapons and be able to use them under all conditions, he must have a sound knowledge of Field-craft and Battle Drill and he must be able to work with the section and platoon in all minor tactical operations, this naturally includes defence, attack on a strong point and patrolling. Movement by night should receive the most careful attention and should be continually practised. The drill for taking over a defensive position is most important for on this depends to a large extent the successful outcome against any enemy counter-attack on the position. Although the time is comparatively short one should try and introduce all ranks to elementary mine warfare, even though it is only to ensure the lifting and laying of mines and a working knowledge of the anti-personnel mine. It is suggested that the programme be based on what one will achieve each week; working up by stages to our goal at the end of the eighth week. Weapon Training on the barrack square and on the long ranges should become less as the weeks proceed so that during the final weeks the majority of the time can be spent on section and platoon tactics and firing all weapons under battle conditions.

2. The following subjects should be considered during training at the same time as much variety as possible should be introduced. Every day should start with physical training and every day during the first six weeks should have a period of drill :-

(a) Weapon Training - Platoon Weapons

(b) Grenades

(c) 30 yards Range and Long Ranges

must have a sound knowledge of Fieldcraft and Battle Drill and he must be able to work with the section and platoon in all minor tactical operations, this naturally includes defence, attack on a strong point and patrolling. Movement by night should receive the most careful attention and should be continually practised. The drill for taking over a defensive position is most important for on this depends to a large extent the successful outcome against any enemy counter-attack on the position. Although the time is comparatively short one should try and introduce all ranks to elementary mine warfare, even though it is only to ensure the lifting and laying of mines and a working knowledge of the anti-personnel mine. It is suggested that the programme be based on what one will achieve each week; working up by stages to our goal at the end of the eighth week. Weapon Training on the barrack square and on the long ranges should become less as the weeks proceed so that during the final weeks the majority of the time can be spent on section and platoon tactics and firing all weapons under battle conditions.

2. The following subjects should be considered during training at the same time as much variety as possible should be introduced. Every day should start with physical training and every day during the first six weeks should have a period of drill :-

- (a) Weapon Training - Platoon Weapons
- (b) Grenades
- (c) 30 yards Range and Long Ranges
- (d) Bayonet Fighting and Assault Course
- (e) Field Firing and Battle Practices
- (f) The Organisation of the Section, Platoon and Company
- (g) Demonstrations e.g. Section and Platoon at war strength
- (h) Battle Drill and Section Formations
- (j) Battle Procedure in the Section and Platoon
- (k) Simple appreciations

2. (contd)

- 2 -

2014

- (m) Sand Model Exercises on all Minor Tactical Operations
- (n) Use of Ground and Cover by the individual and the Section
- (p) The Section and the platoon in the defence
- (q) The Recce and Fighting Patrols, both by day and Night
- (r) Counter-attack by fire up to Platoon level
- (s) Attack on an Enemy Point either by Section or Platoon
- (t) Elementary Mines
- (u) Wiring
- (v) Digging slit Trenches with special reference to Field of Fire
- (w) Camouflage from ground and air
- (x) Personal Hygiene in the Field
- (y) Administration in the Section and Platoon
- (z) Direction Finding by Day and Night
- (a)(a) Care of Equipment
- (b)(b) Training Films
- (c)(c) Elementary Map Reading.

The above subjects are embodied in the two attached suggested programmes for each category. Organisation and worked out.

- 3. Ranges and Training Areas are most suitable for our purposes. Areas will have to be allotted to Regiments to prevent over lapping.

1902

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Platoon

- (t) Elementary Mines
- (u) Wiring
- (v) Digging Blit Trenches with special reference to Field of Fire
- (w) Camouflage from ground and air
- (x) Personal Hygiene in the Field
- (y) Administration in the Section and Platoon
- (z) Direction Finding by Day and Night
- (a)(a) Care of Equipment
- (b)(b) Training Films
- (c)(c) Elementary Map Reading.

The above subjects are embodied in the two attached suggested programmes for each category. Organisation and co-ordination of programmes will naturally have to be carefully worked out.

3. Ranges and Training Areas are most suitable for our purposes. Areas will have to be allotted to Regiments to prevent over lapping.

*Handwritten signature*

26 Jan

Col S.C.W.W. REA

DISTRIBUTION

Commander RVN ICF

Copy to :- D.M.T.

Land Forces Sub Comm AG (MIA) ✓  
 Director General of Training SMRE

1903

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF TRAINING 1ST WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | : 0900-0945 | : 0950-1030          | : 1035-1120         | : 1130      | 1300-1345                                             |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   |                   |                 |               | Squadding   | Introductory<br>Talk | Drill               | Dinner Hour | B                                                     |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Drill       | Judging<br>Distance  | Judging<br>Distance |             | Bayonets                                              |
| 3   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Drill       | B r e n              |                     |             | Br                                                    |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | Drill       | Bren                 | Mortar              |             | Bayonet                                               |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | Drill       | Bren                 | Bayonets            |             | Application<br>of Fire<br>Indication &<br>Recognition |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Bayonets    | Bren                 | Drill               |             | Bren Fire<br>30 yards                                 |

2013

1904

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF TRAINING 1ST WEEK

| 1130        | 1300-1345                                             | 1350-1435                                     | 1440-1525                                                        | 1530-1615                                  | 1620-1700                                            | Night                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Dinner Hour | B r e n                                               |                                               | Range Practices Rifle Group and Application<br>100 and 200 yards |                                            |                                                      |                                   |
|             | Bayonets                                              | Bren                                          | 2 in Mortar                                                      | Bren                                       | 2 in Mortar                                          |                                   |
|             | Bren                                                  |                                               | 2 in Mortar                                                      | Fieldcraft<br>movement by day<br>Sec 3. 11 | Fieldcraft<br>movement by<br>night Sec 3.12          | Fieldcraft<br>movement<br>night S |
|             | Bayonet                                               | Application of<br>Fire Location<br>of Targets | Bren                                                             | Bren                                       | Application of<br>Fire Indication<br>and Recognition |                                   |
|             | Application<br>of Fire<br>Indication &<br>Recognition | Bren                                          | Fieldcraft and Camouflage<br>Section 4. 13 - 17.                 |                                            |                                                      |                                   |
|             | Bren Firing<br>30 yards Range                         |                                               | Sports and Games                                                 |                                            |                                                      |                                   |

1905

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF TRAINING 1ST WEEK

| 1350-1435                                 | 1440-1525                                                        | 1530-1615                                  | 1620-1700                                            | Night                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| n                                         | Range Practices Rifle Group and Application<br>100 and 200 yards |                                            |                                                      |                                                            |
| Bren                                      | 2 in Mortar                                                      | Bren                                       | 2 in Mortar                                          |                                                            |
|                                           | 2 in Mortar                                                      | Fieldcraft<br>movement by day<br>Sec 3. 11 | Fieldcraft<br>movement by<br>night Sec 3.12          | Fieldcraft<br>movement by<br>night Sec 13,45 <i>and 46</i> |
| Application of<br>the Location<br>Targets | Bren                                                             | Bren                                       | Application of<br>Fire Indication<br>and Recognition |                                                            |
| Bren                                      | Fieldcraft and Camouflage<br>Section 4. 13 - 17.                 |                                            |                                                      |                                                            |
| ng<br>ange                                | Sports and Games                                                 |                                            |                                                      |                                                            |

1906

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 2ND WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945                                               | 0950-1030                                             | 1035-1120 | 1130        |                 |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                                   | Fire Control Orders                                   |           |             | 1               |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                                   | Fieldcraft<br>crossing<br>obstacles<br>Sec 5, 19 & 20 | Bayonets  |             | 2               |
| 3   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Rifle Range Practices 200 yards<br>Application and Snap |                                                       |           | Dinner Hour | Bas<br>As<br>Co |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                                   | TMC                                                   | Bren      |             |                 |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                                   | TMC                                                   | Bren      |             | 8               |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                                   | Bren                                                  | Bren      |             | P<br>Lin<br>S   |

2012

11907

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## PROGRAMME OF WORK 2ND WEEK

|  | 1130   | 1300-1345                                             | 1350-1435                                       | 1440-1525                                                     | 1530-1615                                                        | 1620-1700                              |                        |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  |        | Bren                                                  |                                                 | 2 in Mortar                                                   | 2 in Mortar                                                      | Fieldcraft concealment from air Sec 18 | Fieldcraft             |
|  |        | 2 in Mortar                                           | Fieldcraft Observation Training Sec 6 22 and 23 | Thompson Machine Carbine (TMC)                                | Fieldcraft Field Signals Sec 9                                   | Rifle Revision                         | Cre Observation and of |
|  | Hour   | Bayonet Assault Course                                | TMC                                             | Mortar                                                        | Fieldcraft Field Signals Sec 9 29 - 31                           | TMC                                    |                        |
|  | Dinner | Bren 30 yards Range                                   |                                                 | Bren                                                          | Fieldcraft Keeping Direction and Memorising Route Sec 11 39 - 42 |                                        | 8                      |
|  |        | Fieldcraft Snap Shooting Rifle TMC Section 8, 27      |                                                 | Fieldcraft Cover from Fire Demonstration. Section 7 24 and 25 |                                                                  |                                        |                        |
|  |        | Fieldcraft Selection Lines of Advance Sec 10: 32 - 37 |                                                 | Sports and Games                                              |                                                                  |                                        |                        |

11908

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020● GRADE OF WORK 2ND WEEK

I

| 1350-1435                                       | 1440-1525                                                     | 1530-1615                                                        | 1620-1700                              | Night                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Bren                                            | 2 in Mortar                                                   | 2 in Mortar                                                      | Fieldcraft concealment from air Sec 18 | Film Camouflage air view                 |
| Fieldcraft Observation Training Sec 6 22 and 23 | Tompson Machine Carbine (TMC)                                 | Fieldcraft Field Signals Sec 9                                   | Rifle Revision                         | Crossing Obstacles and Carriage of Tools |
| TMC                                             | Mortar                                                        | Fieldcraft Field Signals Sec 9 29 - 31                           | TMC                                    |                                          |
| 30 yards range                                  | Bren                                                          | Fieldcraft Keeping Direction and Memorising Route Sec 11 39 - 42 |                                        | Sec 11 39 - 42                           |
| Light Snap Rifle TMC 27                         | Fieldcraft Cover from Fire Demonstration. Section 7 24 and 25 |                                                                  |                                        |                                          |
| Selection advance 2 - 37                        | Sports and Games                                              |                                                                  |                                        |                                          |

1900

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PROGRAMME OF WORK 3RD WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945                                 | 0950-1030                                                  | 1035-1120                                      | 1130        | 1300                     |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Drill                                     | Fieldcraft. Selection of Advance. (Advanced)<br>Sec. 10 36 |                                                | Dinner Hour | App                      |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                     | Fieldcraft. Individual Stalk. Sec. 12                      |                                                |             | Li                       |
| 3   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                     | Demonstration Platoon at WE<br>Sec. 16 <del>44</del>       | Tactics Section Formations Sec 17<br>66 - 69   |             | Tactics of Enemy<br>70 - |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                     | Bren                                                       | Tactics. Selection of Fire positions<br>Sec 19 |             | Ins                      |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | B r e n<br>Firing Practices More Advanced |                                                            |                                                |             | Drill                    |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                     | Tactics<br>Lecture objects of Battle Drill                 | Tactics<br>Movement before contact<br>Sec 25   |             | Mines. British Mines     |

2011

11910

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PROGRAMME OF WORK 3RD WEEK

|  | 1130 | 1300-1345                                           | 1350-1435                                                                       | 1440-1525                                              | 1530-1615                 | 1620-1700 |                  |
|--|------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|
|  |      | Application of Fire<br>Range Cards                  |                                                                                 | Bren Open Range<br>100 yards and 200 yards<br>Practice |                           |           |                  |
|  |      | 36 Grenade<br>Live Throwing                         |                                                                                 | // Own and Enemy Weapons                               | Range Demonstration       |           | Obs<br>and<br>by |
|  |      | Tactics Loca-<br>tion of<br>Enemy Sec 18<br>70 - 76 | 75 Grenade<br>Lecture and Practice                                              |                                                        | Bren<br>Advanced Handling |           |                  |
|  |      | 69 Grenade<br>Instruction and Throwing              |                                                                                 | Bren<br>Firing Practices 200 - 300 yards               |                           |           | Ex<br>R          |
|  |      | Drill                                               | Tactics Platoon Mines British<br>Selection Lines Mark V<br>of Advance<br>Sec 20 | Tactics<br>Appreciation<br>Sec 22                      | Tactics Orders<br>Sec 24  |           |                  |
|  |      | Mines. Other<br>British<br>Mines -X-                | First Aid and<br>Hygiene                                                        |                                                        | Games and Sports          |           |                  |

Dinner Hour

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PROGRAMS OF WORK 3RD WEEK

| 1350-1435                                                  | 1440-1525                                              | 1530-1615                         | 1620-1700                | Night                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| on of Fire<br>Cards                                        | Bren Open Range<br>100 yards and 200 yards<br>Practice |                                   |                          |                                                            |
| Grenade<br>Throwing                                        | Range Demonstration<br>Own and Enemy Weapons           |                                   |                          | Observation<br>and Hearing<br>by Night. Sec 14, 34, and 55 |
|                                                            | 75 Grenade<br>Lecture and Practice                     | Bren<br>Advanced Handling         |                          |                                                            |
| Grenade<br>on and Throwing                                 | Bren<br>Firing Practices 200 - 300 yards               |                                   |                          | Night<br>Exercise<br>Revision                              |
| Tactics Platoon<br>Selection Lines<br>of Advance<br>Sec 20 | Mines British<br>Mark V<br>=X=                         | Tactics<br>Appreciation<br>Sec 22 | Tactics Orders<br>Sec 24 |                                                            |
| First Aid and<br>Hygiene                                   | Games and Sports                                       |                                   |                          |                                                            |

1912

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PROGRAMME OF WORK 4TH WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945                               | 0950-1030                                                             | 1030-1120                    | 1130        | 130 |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 1   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Drill                                   | Tactics Section in Assault. Sec 26                                    |                              | Dinner Hour |     |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                   | Tactics. Lecture and Practical. Patrols and Patrol formations. Sec 34 |                              |             |     |
| 3   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                   | Mines. Lecture and Disarming Teller Moltz Schu 'S' Mine -K-           |                              |             |     |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                   | Mines. Other German Types -K-                                         | Projector Infantry Anti Tank |             |     |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | Drill                                   | Demonstration Use of Explosives and Bangalore Torpedo -K-             |                              |             |     |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Tactics Platoon in Attack Sec 28 and 30 |                                                                       |                              |             |     |

2910

11913

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 4TH WEEK

| 1120                     | 1130        | 1300-1345                                                   | 1350-1435 | 1440-1525                                | 1530-1615                                               | 1620-1700 |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| in<br>26                 | Dinner Hour | Laying at Mines<br>-X-                                      |           |                                          | 36 Grenade<br>Rifle Discharger                          |           |
| d Pract-<br>Patrol<br>34 |             | Tactics<br>Section in Assault Drill Sec 27                  |           |                                          | Tactics<br>Briefing and preparation<br>for Night Patrol |           |
| nd<br>tz                 |             | Battle Inoculation<br>Sec 63                                |           | Tactics Section Exercises with<br>Firing |                                                         |           |
| tor In-<br>Anti          |             | Mines Gapping Drill<br>-X-                                  |           | PIAT                                     | Verbal and<br>Written<br>Messages                       | PIAT      |
|                          |             | Tactics. Platoon in<br>Attack Battle Drill<br>Sec 28 and 30 |           | Hygiene and<br>First Aid                 | Tactics. Brief and<br>preparation for Patrol II         |           |
| 30                       |             | PIAT Training                                               |           | Games and Sports                         |                                                         |           |

1914

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 4TH WEEK

|                                                           | 1350-1435 | 1440-1525                                | 1530-1615                                               | 1620-1700 | Night                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Working at Mines<br>=X=                                   |           |                                          | 36 Grenade<br>Rifle Discharger                          |           |                                  |
| Tactics<br>Section in Assault Drill Sec 27                |           |                                          | Tactics<br>Briefing and preparation<br>for Night Patrol |           | Tactics<br>Night Recce<br>Patrol |
| Smallpox Inoculation<br>Sec 63                            |           | Tactics Section Exercises with<br>Firing |                                                         |           |                                  |
| Gas Gapping Drill<br>=X=                                  |           | PIAT                                     | Verbal and<br>Written<br>Message                        | PIAT      |                                  |
| Tactics. Platoon in<br>Mock Battle Drill<br>Sec 28 and 30 |           | Hygiene and<br>First Aid                 | Tactics. Brief and<br>preparation for Patrol II         |           | Recce<br>Patrol II               |
| PT Training                                               |           | Games and Sports                         |                                                         |           |                                  |

1915

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 5TH WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945                     | 0950-1030                                                 | 1035-1120                  | 1130        | 1200 |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------|
| 1   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Drill                         | PIAT<br>Range Practice                                    |                            | Dinner Hour | M    |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Drill                         | Tactics Lecture First Aid and<br>Fighting Patrols Hygiene |                            |             | M    |
| 3   |                   |                 |               | Drill                         | Tactics. Recce and<br>Occupation of Defensive<br>Position |                            |             |      |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | Weapon Train-<br>ing Revision | Wiring Drill                                              |                            |             |      |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | Weapon Train-<br>ing Revision | Lay Mines on Position                                     |                            |             |      |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Interior<br>Economy           | Map Reading                                               | Assault Course<br>Advanced |             |      |

2009

1916

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

5TH WEEK

PROGRAM OF WORK 5TH WEEK

| 1030                                           | 1035-1120   | 1130                                                                                                                | 1300-1345                         | 1350-1435                                    | 1440-1525 | 1530-1615 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PIAT<br>Practice                               | Dinner Hour | Map Reading                                                                                                         | First Aid and<br>Hygiene          | Tactics. Platoon<br>Attack with Field Firing |           |           |
| Lecture First Aid and<br>Patrols Hygiene       |             | Map Reading                                                                                                         | Tactics<br>Defence Lecture Sec 41 | Brief and Pract<br>Formations for Figh       |           |           |
| Tactics. Recce and<br>of Defensive<br>Position |             | Tactics<br>Digging of Platoon Positions Weapon Pits and<br>Camouflage. Patrols and Covering Parti<br>to be provided |                                   |                                              |           |           |
| Wiring Drill                                   |             | Wiring of Positions Already Prepared                                                                                |                                   |                                              |           |           |
| Lay Mines on Position                          |             | Digging of Communication Trenches. Evening M<br>be served on Ground.                                                |                                   |                                              |           |           |
| ng Assault Course<br>Advanced                  |             | Sports and Games                                                                                                    |                                   |                                              |           |           |
|                                                |             |                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                              |           |           |

11917

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAM OF WORK 5TH WEEK

|                                                                                                                 | 1350-1435                         | 1440-1525                                    | 1530-1615                                         | 1620-1700 | Night                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| ng                                                                                                              | First Aid and Hygiene             | Tactics. Platoon in Attack with Field Firing |                                                   |           |                                      |
| ng                                                                                                              | Tactics<br>Defence Lecture Sec 41 |                                              | Brief and Practice Formations for Fighting Patrol |           | Night Fighting Patrol                |
| Tactics<br>Digging of Platoon Positions Weapon Pits and Camouflage. Patrols and Covering Parties to be provided |                                   |                                              |                                                   |           | Officers and NCOs Lecture Work Table |
| Wiring of Positions Already Prepared                                                                            |                                   |                                              |                                                   |           |                                      |
| Digging of Communication Trenches.<br>be served on Ground.                                                      |                                   |                                              | Evening Meal to                                   |           | Night Gapping Mine Field             |
| Sports and Games                                                                                                |                                   |                                              |                                                   |           |                                      |

11918

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 6TH WEEK

| Day | 0730                                    | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945               | 0950-1030                                           | 1035-1120            | 1130        | 130 |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----|
| 1   | Physical Training                       | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Drill                   | Tactics<br>Lecture and Drill Attack on Strong Point |                      | Dinner Hour |     |
| 2   |                                         |                 |               | WT Revision             | Lecture                                             | Reliefs in the Field |             |     |
| 3   | 1st Light Counter Attack by Fire<br>-H- |                 |               | R e s t                 |                                                     |                      |             | Map |
| 4   | Physical Training                       | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Range. Battle Practices |                                                     |                      |             |     |
| 5   |                                         |                 |               | Drill                   | Street Fighting                                     |                      |             |     |
| 6   |                                         |                 |               | Battalion Drill Parade  |                                                     |                      |             |     |

2008

11919

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WEEK

PROGRAM OF WORK 6TH WEEK

| 1035-1120      | 1130        | 1300-1345                                                                                              | 1350-1435 | 1440-1525                        | 1530-1615 | 1620-1700                         |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Attack on<br>t | Dinner Hour | Tactics<br>Attack on Strong Point with Field Firing Against Defensive<br>Positions Already Dug. Sec 35 |           |                                  |           |                                   |
| is in the      |             | Daylight Preparations for Night Relief.<br>Recees. Signing and Marking of Routes etc                   |           |                                  |           |                                   |
|                |             | Map Reading                                                                                            | First Aid | Demonstration Booby Traps<br>=X= |           |                                   |
| ees            |             | Lecture and Film Street<br>Fighting                                                                    |           |                                  |           | Practice Clearing Houses<br>Drill |
| ng             |             | Street Fighting                                                                                        |           |                                  |           |                                   |
|                |             | Sports and Games                                                                                       |           |                                  |           |                                   |
|                |             |                                                                                                        |           |                                  |           |                                   |

11920

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 6TH WEEK

| 1350-1435                                                                                           | 1440-1525                        | 1530-1615 | 1620-1700 | Night                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| Tactics<br>Attack on Strong Point with Field Firing Against Defensive Positions Already Dug. See 35 |                                  |           |           | Lecture<br>Organisation of Gruppi        |
| Daylight Preparations for Night Relief.<br>Recces. Signing and Marking of Routes etc                |                                  |           |           | Relief.<br>Counter Attack by Fire 1st    |
| First Aid                                                                                           | Demonstration Booby Traps<br>=X= |           |           |                                          |
| Lecture and Film Street Fighting                                                                    | Practice Clearing Houses Drill   |           |           | Model Discussion<br>NCOs Street Fighting |
| Street Fighting                                                                                     |                                  |           |           |                                          |
| Sports and Games                                                                                    |                                  |           |           |                                          |

1921

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 7TH WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945                   | 0950-1030                      | 1035-1120                        | 1130        | 1300-1             |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Weapon Training<br>Revision | Clearing Woods Drill<br>Sec 38 |                                  | Dinner Hour |                    |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Weapon Training<br>Revision | Map Reading Practical          |                                  |             | First A            |
| 3   |                   |                 |               | Drill                       | Map Reading                    | First Aid                        |             | Lecture<br>Night R |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | Drill                       | Tank Recognition Films         |                                  |             |                    |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | Weapon Training<br>Revision | Map Reading                    | Lecture Obser-<br>vation Reports |             |                    |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Battalion Drill Parade      |                                |                                  |             |                    |

2007

1922

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PROGRAMME OF WORK 7TH WEEK

|                             |             |                                       |                                                |                          |           |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 0835-1120                   | 1130        | 1300-1345                             | 1350-1435                                      | 1440-1525                | 1530-1615 | 1620-1700               |
| Drill                       | Dinner Hour | Close Country Fighting Exercise       |                                                |                          |           |                         |
| Practical                   |             | First Aid                             | Knots                                          | Loading of Platoon Truck |           |                         |
| First Aid                   |             | Lecture<br>Night Raids                | Brief and Daylight Rehearsal for Night<br>Raid |                          |           |                         |
| on Films                    |             | Offensive Action Against Tanks by Day |                                                |                          |           |                         |
| ature Obser-<br>ion Reports |             | Observation Exercise Advanced         |                                                |                          |           | Brief Night<br>Exercise |
|                             |             | Sports and Games                      |                                                |                          |           |                         |

1923

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 7TH WEEK

|                                       |                                             |                          |           |                      |                               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 45                                    | 1350-1435                                   | 1440-1525                | 1530-1615 | 1620-1700            | Night                         |
| Close Country Fighting Exercise       |                                             |                          |           |                      | File Know Your Enemy          |
| 1                                     | Boats                                       | Loading of Platoon Truck |           |                      |                               |
| ids                                   | Brief and Daylight Rehearsal for Night Raid |                          |           |                      | Night Raid                    |
| Offensive Action Against Tanks by Day |                                             |                          |           |                      |                               |
| Observation Exercise Advanced         |                                             |                          |           | Brief Night Exercise | Night Attack Tanks in Harbour |
| Sports and Games                      |                                             |                          |           |                      |                               |

11924

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020PROGRAMME OF WORK 8TH WEEK

| Day | 0730              | 0800            | 0850          | 0900-0945                                                                                                     | 0950-1030                | 1035-1120 | 1130        | 1300- |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| 1   | Physical Training | Breakfast Break | Muster Parade | Platoon Exercises<br>3 or 4 Quick Decision Exercises Involving<br>Different Drills. Emphasizing Consolidation |                          |           | Dinner Hour |       |
| 2   |                   |                 |               | Weapon Train-<br>ing                                                                                          | Map Reading<br>Practical |           |             |       |
| 3   |                   |                 |               | Range Practices Classification                                                                                |                          |           |             |       |
| 4   |                   |                 |               | 24 Hour Exercise to Include Digging<br>Platoon Defensive Position, Wiring and<br>Patrolling                   |                          |           |             |       |
| 5   |                   |                 |               | Exercise Continued                                                                                            |                          |           |             |       |
| 6   |                   |                 |               | Passing Out Parade                                                                                            |                          |           |             |       |

2006

11925

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| 1035-1120                | 1130        | 1300-1345                                                                                | 1350-1435 | 1440-1525 | 1530-1615           | 1620-1700 |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
| Involving Consolidation  | Dinner Hour | Platoon Exercises                                                                        |           |           |                     |           |
| ading                    |             | 3 or 4 Quick Decision Exercises Involving Different Drills.<br>Emphasizing Consolidation |           |           |                     |           |
|                          |             | Improvised Rafting and Boating                                                           |           |           | Map Reading Compass |           |
| ication                  |             | Range Practices Classification Shoots                                                    |           |           |                     |           |
| ude Digging<br>iring and |             | 24 Hour Exercise to Include Digging Platoon<br>Defensive Position, Wiring and Patrolling |           |           |                     |           |
|                          |             | Spare                                                                                    |           |           |                     |           |
|                          |             | Sports and Games                                                                         |           |           |                     |           |

11926

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| 1350-1435                                                                                | 1440-1525           | 1530-1615 | 1620-1700 | Right                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Platoon Exercises                                                                        |                     |           |           |                                                     |
| 3 or 4 Quick Decision Exercises Involving Different Drills.<br>Emphasizing Consolidation |                     |           |           |                                                     |
| Provised Rafting and Boating                                                             | Map Reading Compass |           |           | Night<br>Compass<br>March                           |
| Range Practices Classification Shoots                                                    |                     |           |           | Officers and<br>NCOs Lecture<br>40 Set<br>Procedure |
| 24 Hour Exercise to Include Digging Platoon<br>Defensive Position, Wiring and Patrolling |                     |           |           |                                                     |
| Spare                                                                                    |                     |           |           |                                                     |
| Sports and Games                                                                         |                     |           |           |                                                     |

11927

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Notes

- + = Co-operation of 3 in Mortars Required.
- // = Will require assistance of other Schools.
- ++ = Section 16 modified to suit Italian Platoon.
- =X= = Genio Assistance to be asked for.

-----

General Remarks

1. The 'Drill' part of Battle Drill should not be stressed and as soon as is mastered should not be taught again.
2. The Digging Exercise should take place in a field firing area.
3. The Weapon Training Periods are given only by subjects and sufficient time is allowed for revision.
4. The Weapon Training revision periods should be in the form of 10 minutes refresher on each subject.

2005

1928

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

STAMAGGIORE TRASPORTI N. 121-F/18 TRANSLATION

Re: SMRE/P35  
1/1/45

345  
A

Please give authy for transport of 182 men of all ranks from CESANO to NOCERA  
INFERIORE in order to frequent a course in the Italian signal school at NOCERA  
INFERIORE. The a/m personnel will be on the spot within 12 Hrs of the 30th inst.

Transport is requested by Stamaggiore (Training STAMAGGIORE TRASPORTI 103024

EK SD DISTR:SD/57 Action Cery  
S/Sec, SD/50, Fleet

(Sgd) Capt RE

✓

1929

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: Report 36 Pm Wpn Trg Potential Instr

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CEF

Tel: 16250

DATE/148/6/ME.2

21 Jan '45.

G-3 (ar). (Brig G-3 might be interested  
to see attached).

M.E.I.A.  
Col RMA,  
G.I Br Trg Unit,  
Italian Army.

Please see attached report from Comd Wpn Trg School on 36 Pm  
Wpn Trg potential instrs.

It appears from the report that the students are not likely to  
provide the necessary number of Wpn Trg instrs up to the excellent  
standard reached by the instrs from the Group. He may be able in  
the near future to run one more such course, but shall not be able to  
afford to allot any more; can MIA find suitable students for such  
a course to provide them with what they will need?

For your own information I would like to say that the rather  
pessimistic view of the lack of keenness and discipline need not give  
too much disquiet, being influenced by the following points:-

- (1) The bn coeds from MANROVA and FIZENO were sent to the  
Trg Centre to get an insight in to British tactical  
methods, NOT to be students on a course for Wpn Trg  
instrs. When they arrived, the Tactical School was  
having its break, and, I think wrongly, the school  
staff attached them pro-tem to the Wpn Trg School.  
Obviously these Senior Officers were not getting what  
they read and I don't think they can be blamed for not  
showing the same lively interest as a Junior Instr  
learning his job. It was only after 4 days that  
General Bologna suggested to me, in a very friendly  
way, that these OAs felt they were losing time which  
they would prefer to spend getting on with the Trg of  
their units. At his request I withdrew them from the  
Wpn Trg School the same day and arranged for a week's  
attachment to the Wpn School with liberty to attend only  
such work as they felt justified their absence from  
their units. On this point

*Handwritten initials*

*Handwritten: 2/10/45*

*Handwritten: 24/1*

provide the necessary number of men and equipment to the standard reached by the instructors from the Group. We may be able in the near future to run one more such course, but shall not be able to afford to allot any more; can HIA find suitable students for such a course to provide them with what they will need?

For your own information I would like to say that the rather pessimistic view of the lack of keenness and discipline need not give too much disquiet, being influenced by the following points:-

- (i) The two cadres from MAHMOVA and PIGANO were sent to the 1st Coy to get an insight in to British tactical methods, not to be students on a course for 4th Coy instructors. When they arrived, the tactical school was having its break, and, I think wrongly, the school staff attached them pro-temp to the 4th Coy school. Obviously these Senior Officers were not getting what they need and I don't think they can be blamed for not showing the same lively interest as a junior instructor learning his job. It was only after 14 days that General Bologna suggested to me, in a very friendly way, that these two felt they were losing time which they would prefer to spend getting on with the 4th Coy's units. At his request I withdrew them from the 4th Coy school the same day and arranged for a week's attachment to the 1st Coy school with liberty to attend any such work as they felt justified their absence from their units. On this work I hear they were keen.

- (ii) I think that Comd 4th Coy School's dissatisfaction at their not being "enthusiastic" on his instructors courses was perhaps coloured by the fact that he was sickening for a bout of fever at the time, and I would suggest that no further action be taken concerning these officers.

AKK/rm

Copy to :- 56 BAI ONE.

Brig.,  
D.M.S.

2003

A. G. Kennington

REPORT ON PL WFS (ITALIAN) COURSE - SERIES No. 3

18 DEC 44 to 10 JAN 45.

1. VACANCIES ALLOTTED.

12 Officers and 24 NCOs were allotted for this course all of whom attended.

6 Sen ofrs from the MANOVA Div Gp and 6 from the PIGNO Div Gp attended the course as spectators.

All the Italian Students were from one Deposito Addestramento Complementi per Forze Italiano de Combattimento, P.M. 3400, in other words the Rft Depot.

2. STANDARD OF STUDENTS ON ARRIVAL.

It was obvious from the start that the general standard of Intelligence, enthusiasm and mentality of these ofrs and NCOs was considerably below that of the two previous Pl Wfs Courses held. It is fair to say that whereas for previous courses students had been handpicked, in this case there appeared to have been no such procedure, and the candidates were just bodies drawn from those that were available at the Depot. With few exceptions there was a noticeable absence of enthusiasm and the quality of both ofrs and NCOs was poor, particularly the former, the majority of whom were only distinguishable by their badges of rank.

No student had any knowledge of the English language.

With regard to the 12 Sen Ofr Spectators, here again there was an absence of enthusiasm or endeavour to make the most of their visit.

The inclement weather conditions quickly damped any spark of keenness that these spectators ever had.

3. RESULTS OF COURSE.

The results of this course may be assessed as follows :-

(i) The large majority of students both ofrs and ORs displayed an absence of enthusiasm and showed little determination to acquire a detailed knowledge of Br Pl Wfs.

(ii) The lack of interest recorded above may in some measure have been due to the poor example set by the Sen Ofr Spectators who in general were lethargic, not interested in either the programme and syllabus of the course, or in the students.

(iii) The general standard of NCOs was poor, whilst that of the ofrs was bad. It was a rare exception for any ofr to show initiative, or to make any attempt to assume control of the course.

It was obvious from the start that the general standard of intelligence, enthusiasm and mentality of these offrs and NCOs was considerably below that of the two previous Pl Wps Courses held. It is fair to say that whereas for previous courses students had been handpicked, in this case there appeared to have been no such procedure, and the candidates were just bodies drawn from those that were available at the Depot. With few exceptions there was a noticeable absence of enthusiasm and the quality of both offrs and NCOs was poor, particularly the former, the majority of whom were only distinguishable by their badges of rank.

No student had any knowledge of the English language.

With regard to the 12 Sen Offr Spectators, here again there was an absence of enthusiasm or endeavour to make the most of their visit.

The inclement weather conditions quickly damped any spark of keenness that these spectators ever had.

### 3. RESULTS OF COURSE.

The results of this course may be assessed as follows :-

- (i) The large majority of students both offrs and ORs displayed an absence of enthusiasm and showed little determination to acquire a detailed knowledge of Br Pl Wps.
- (ii) The lack of interest recorded above may in some measure have been due to the poor example set by the Sen Offr Spectators who in general were lethargic, not interested in either the programme and syllabus of the course, or in the students.
- (iii) The general standard of NCOs was poor, whilst that of the offrs was bad. It was a rare exception for any offr to show initiative, or to make any attempt to assume control or supervision of their squads. Whilst they should have set an example of keenness and adaptability to learn, in point of fact they were quite content to sit back and do only what was essential to enable them 'to get away with it'.
- (iv) The majority of these students were handicapped by not having any knowledge of the principles of instruction without which little progress can be achieved in the teaching of Br Pl Wps to the Italian Army. 30% of the non-commissioned rank students were Caporale Maggiore which in the Italian Army is not looked upon as an NCO. 2002

The sending on the course of such personnel seems to indicate a lack of foresight and appreciation of the value and importance of the course.

(v) With the ~~poor~~ material described above the results obtained by this course were far below its predecessors, 5% of the offrs and ORs who attended failed to acquire sufficient knowledge to be of an instructional value in Br Pl Wpns to the Italian Army, whilst of the remaining 45% the majority will require strict supervision if the knowledge ~~they~~ have acquired is to be put to any useful purpose. Much further practice in the handling of the wpns, and further study of the translated Manuals is essential.

(vi) Three offrs and 4 ORs only could be recommended as being capable of instructing at an Italian Wpn Trg Sch, their particulars have been indicated in the Individual Reports accompanying this general report. These individuals should be employed on Wpn Trg Instr at their Depot forthwith, otherwise much of what they learned will be lost.

#### 4. GENERAL REMARKS.

1. The attachment to this course of 12 Sen Offrs (Italian) from the ~~MANOVA~~ and ~~PICENO~~ Div Gps was NOT a success for the following reasons :-

- (a) The majority of these offrs were not interested and showed no enthusiasm which had an unfavourable reaction on their subordinates attending the course as students.
- (b) Parade Discipline was difficult to enforce owing to the slack example set by these Sen Offrs.
- (c) Young Italian Offrs i/c Instr Squads were hesitant to practice control with their seniors present.
- (d) The presence of these Sen Offrs hindered Instruction as planned in the course programme and syllabus.

If on any future occasion it is considered desirable for Sen Offrs to attend Wpn Trg Instr, they should do so only as students.

2. These Italian courses are held at the expense of vacancies allotted to Br Units. Unless the Italians are therefore most carefully selected, the result is a debit balance to all concerned. There is every evidence that little if any trouble or interest was taken in the arrangement of this course, none of the offrs or NCOs had even turned up at the Sch on the date the course was scheduled to begin.

3. The work of the Italian Interpreters was entirely satisfactory and they made a pronounced effort to overcome the difficulties with which they were beset owing to the circumstances mentioned above.

1. The attachment to this course of 12 Sen Offrs (Italian) from the MANTOVA and PICENO Div Gps was NOT a success for the following reasons :-

- (a) The majority of these offrs were not interested and showed no enthusiasm which had an unfavourable reaction on their subordinates attending the course as students.
- (b) Parade Discipline was difficult to enforce owing to the slack example set by these Sen Offrs.
- (c) Young Italian Offrs i/c Instr Squads were hesitant to practice control with their seniors present.
- (d) The presence of these Sen Offrs hindered Instruction as planned in the course programme and syllabus.

If on any future occasion it is considered desirable for Sen Offrs to attend Wpn Trg Instr, they should do so only as students.

2. These Italian courses are held at the expense of vacancies allotted to Br Units. Unless the Italians are therefore most carefully selected, the result is a debit balance to all concerned. There is every evidence that little if any trouble or interest was taken in the arrangement of this course, none of the offrs or WCOs had even turned up at the Sch on the date the course was scheduled to begin.

3. The work of the Italian Interpreters was entirely satisfactory and they made a pronounced effort to overcome the difficulties with which they were beset owing to the circumstances mentioned above.

4. The general behaviour (apart from lack of enthusiasm) and discipline throughout the course was satisfactory.

5. My opinion with regard to the unsuitability of the personnel who attended this course, have been discussed with Colonello MARIO RAVAGLI who entirely endorses my views.

13 Jan 45.

(Sgd) W. FOSTER-GREENWOOD  
Lt.-Col.  
Commandant.  
Weapon Training School.

11935

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

343

SECRET

SUBJECT: Courses - Combat Group MANTOVA.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CMC

Tel: 11667

DET/55/13/MT1

22 Jan 45.

56 BW

Copy to: - MIA

21/10/45  
S/K  
24/11

Ref your 6 G dated 17 Jan 45.

1. It is regretted that at present there are no facilities for training personnel as you request, owing to large British demands on the same courses as you require. CMC and other British Trg Establishments cannot help.
2. It is suggested that the only way of meeting these requirements until the Italian Hft Trg Centre is established, is by means of instructors courses run within MANTOVA Group by instructors already trained at CMC.

2001

✓  
RDS/mt

*W. R. Jones*  
Brig. *may*  
D.M.T.

Sub A-4: Medical Services - Field Group

Land Forces Sub Comm.

A.C. (MIA)

NAME

M/19/203

24 Jan 45

1243 AME

Reference para 2 of DMS 1 District letter 10/1173/M of 13 Jan 45, copies to AFHQ, 15 Army Group and MIL.

1. Ministry of War have been requested to improve the standard of training of battalion medical officers and intend to re-open the Military Medical School, Florence for this purpose. Regimental medical officers with battle experience are rare as the majority have not yet been repatriated.

2. DMS 1 District advises that the M.E. of ambulance cars (4-seater) 18 be altered to read ambulance cars (4-seater) 10  
ambulance cars (2-seater) 8  
jeeps (with stretcher gear) 8

This involves an increase of 8 driver personnel which are extremely scarce in the Italian Army and for this reason it is suggested that

ambulance cars (4-seater) 12  
ambulance cars (2-seater) 4  
jeeps (with stretcher gear) 4

might be more suitable, the two extra driver personnel being found from the 4 spare drivers already included in the M.E. There are 6 Infantry battalions in a Combat Group. The principle of having a number of 4-wheeled drive vehicles is strongly recommended.

3. The medical director has already been replaced by another officer of field rank.

4. A medical officer on the staff of the R.L. has already been approved and officers posted.

1937

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1. Ministry of War have been requested to improve the standard of training of battalion medical officers and intend to re-open the Military Medical School, Florence for this purpose. Regimental medical officers with battle experience are rare as the majority have not yet been repatriated.
2. DDES 1 District advises that the M.E. of ambulance cars (4-seater) 18 be altered to read ambulance cars (4-seater) 10  
ambulance cars (2-seater) 8  
jeeps (with stretcher gear) 8

This involves an increase of 8 driver personnel which are extremely scarce in the Italian Army and for this reason it is suggested that

- ambulance cars (4-seater) 12
  - ambulance cars (2-seater) 4
  - jeeps (with stretcher gear) 4
- might be more suitable, the two extra driver personnel being found from the 4 spare drivers already included in the M.E. There are 6 infantry battalions in a Combat Group. The principle of having a number of 4-wheeled drive vehicles is strongly recommended.

3. The medical director has already been replaced by another officer of field rank.
4. A medical officer on the staff of the B.L. G. has already been approved and officers posted.

*W. E. Hegg*  
Major,  
D. A. D. M. S.  
Land Forces Sub Comm. AG. (MIA)

/RMG

Copy to: DDES 15 Army Group  
DDES 1 District

Internal - Spec. Sect.

2000

11938  
SEGRETO

STATO MAGGIORE REGIO ESERCITO  
UFFICIO ORDINAMENTO E MOBILITAZIONE  
Sezione Ordinamento

n° 9911 /ord. di prot.

P.M. 3800, 10 genn. 1945

OGGETTO: Organici di guerra Bilingue.-

*Bilingue per stabilimento*  
LAND FORCES SUB COMMISSION A.C. (MMIA) ROMA

Riferimento f° S/G/29/10/A del 21 dicembre 1944.-

Questo S.M. è soltanto in possesso di una bozza degli organici di guerra dei reparti ausiliari per i gruppi di combattimento ricevuti via breve da codesta M.M.I.A., ma non dispone di quelli ufficialmente approvati e contrassegnati con la numerazione citata nel foglio in riferimento.-

Il maggiore Dobbs di codesta M.M.I.A. informato verbalmente di quanto sopra ha assicurato che avrebbe inviato, appena possibile, gli organici suddetti.-

Si rimane pertanto in attesa di ricevere gli organici in questione per potere compilare ed inoltrare le 6 copie bilingue richieste.-



IL GENERALE ADDETTO 999  
(Alessandro Santi)

*[Handwritten signature]*

1939  
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

BEST COPY POSSIBLE

1940

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

**CIPHER SECRET**  
**MESSAGE FORM.**

Army Form C 212B.

CALL  
AND  
INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

29/10/4

Serial

No. of Groups

Office Date

G.R.

146

23 Jan 45

TO 56 AREA for DMT info MMIA (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

FROM HQ 15 ARMY GROUP

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Numbers

SECRET

Further

in HQ

TRG 813

22

TRG

increment

to

MLUS

with

FRIVLI

and

CREMONA

groups

will now

be

required

after 4 Feb

Earliest date for release will be notified as soon as known.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means.

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER.

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of priority

Time of origin.

221750

T.H.I. 1998

T.O.R. 291210A

Signed (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

Signed

System

In

Time

In

Reader

Sender

System

out

Time

out

Reader

Sender

System

out

Time

out

Reader

Sender

1377/PMEU/1-10/41

1941

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

| Army Form C 212A                                  |             | MESSAGE FORM.                                                                              |                       | Serial No. <u>2122</u>                                              |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| CALL<br>AND<br>INSTRUCTIONS                       | IN          | CIPHER SECRET                                                                              | No. of Groups<br>G.R. | Office Date Stamp<br>(134)                                          |          |
|                                                   | OUT         |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |
| (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)         |             |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |
| TO MMIA into BR TRG UNIT DMT ADNAP                |             |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |
| FROM 56 BLU                                       |             | Originator's Number<br>GO 17                                                               | Date<br>21            | In Reply to Numbers<br>SS567 dated 18                               |          |
| RESTRICTED                                        |             |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |
| Total available                                   | Officers    | 24 NCO's                                                                                   | 30 all                | infantry                                                            |          |
| Request temporary retention                       |             | Captains                                                                                   | MOSIA                 | and                                                                 |          |
| SIBILLAO                                          | Lieutenants | ALETRIO                                                                                    | GASPERINI             | DI GIERGIO                                                          |          |
| NORCINI                                           | PRINCIPE    | CARNEMOLIA                                                                                 | FLORINI               | CASSATA                                                             |          |
| COSTANZA                                          | Letter 13   | Officers                                                                                   |                       |                                                                     |          |
| This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means. |             | If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER. |                       | Originator's instructions<br>Degree of priority<br><b>IMPORTANT</b> |          |
| Signed                                            |             | Signed (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)                                          |                       | Time of origin.<br>1915                                             |          |
| System In                                         | Time In     | Reader                                                                                     | Sender                | System out                                                          | Time out |
|                                                   |             |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |
| T.H.I. 212000                                     |             |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |
| T.O.R.                                            |             |                                                                                            |                       |                                                                     |          |

1377/PMEU/1-10/41

1942

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Army Form C 2128.

## MESSAGE FORM.

|                             |     |               |        |                      |                                        |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| CALL<br>AND<br>INSTRUCTIONS | IN  | CIPHER SECRET | 22 Jan | No of Groups<br>G.R. | Serial No.<br>Office Date Stamp<br>136 |
|                             | OUT |               |        |                      |                                        |

TO 56 AREA to DMT Main 8 Aug 42 - (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

FROM HQ IS AGP

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Numbers

|             |            |                   |         |    |                  |
|-------------|------------|-------------------|---------|----|------------------|
| SECRET      |            |                   | TRG 809 | 21 | TRG 781 dated 16 |
| FRIDLI      | Rsg        | DMT - PHILLIPPTTS |         |    |                  |
| PHILLIPPTTS | -GOLD BERG | Training          |         |    |                  |
| FRIDLI      | and        | CREMONA           |         |    |                  |
| late        | then       | 4 Feb 43          |         |    |                  |
| Send to     | HQ         | for info          |         |    |                  |

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means.

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER.

Originator's instructions  
Degree of priority

Time of origin.

Signed

Signed (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

| System In | Time In | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender |
|-----------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|
|           |         |        |        |            |          |        |        |            |          |        |        |

T.H.I. 1998

T.O.R.

1943

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020Subject :- Courses - Combat Group MANTOVA.

SECRET

56 HLU  
6 G

10/17 Jan 45

D.M.T.

Copy to :- MAIA. ✓S/sec  
20/1

It is requested that personnel of Combat Group MANTOVA may be sent on courses as follows :-

- (a) Snipers. 24 No sniper training has so far taken place in this Group. The W.E. is four per bn.
- (b) Fl Weapons. 36 Training has begun in this subject, but there is always need for more instructors.
- (c) Driver Mechanic.

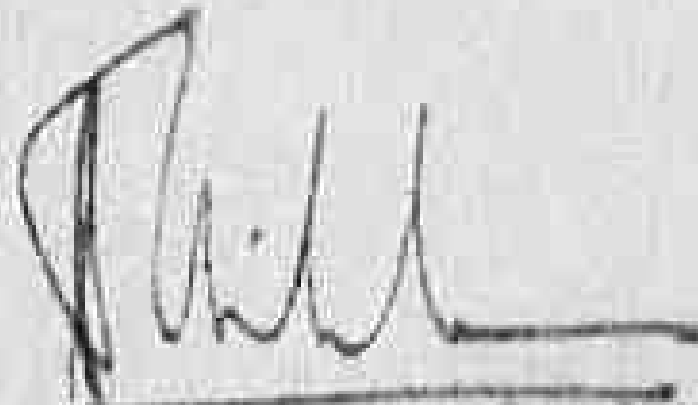
The position is as follows :-

|                                                     |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Deficiency as per Appx 'A' to Progress Report No. 2 | 42         |
| Add Arty requirements. (None on W.E.)               | 30         |
| " Mech Engs Wksps                                   | 41         |
| " LAD's                                             | 18         |
| " Med Sec                                           | 4          |
| " Error in addition in Appx 'A'                     | 15         |
|                                                     | <u>150</u> |

It will be appreciated if a proportion of these can be trained at the GATC or elsewhere. Though there are no Arty driver mechs on W.E. it is thought that at least 30 are required.

(d). Other Specialists. A large number of specialists of other categories are also deficient. It is hoped that a proportion of these will be trained before being posted to the Group. If not, a heavy additional commitment will arise.

In the Field.  
AG/ec

  
Lt-Col.  
GS.

1995

1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

336

RESTRICTED

Subject :- Training posters.

Land Forces Sub-Com. A.C.  
(M.M.I.A.).

S/C/29/10/A  
21 January, 45.  
-----

To :- Ministry of War.

1. The attached posters are forwarded so that if you consider it worth while a translation could be made and an Italian edition issued to the combat groups.

War Office G 3 Poster 1744. No. 23 "Be Suspicious."  
War Office G 3 Poster 1744. No. 24 "Achtung Minen."

2. Distribution on the scale of 100 per group is suggested if you decide that it is convenient to print them.

*[Signature]*  
Major General.  
M.M.I.A.

1994

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: Training Posters.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AFHQ CEF

Tel: 11667

DMT/46/MT3

15 Jan 45.

MMIA CEF  
-----

It is requested that you will please arrange with Publications Depot for a supply of the following War Office GS Posters to BLUs for distribution to GHIPPI on a scale of 100 per GRUPO :-

War Office GS Poster 1744, No 23 "Be suspicious"

War Office GS Poster 1744, No 24 "Atchung Minen"

*Ltr on 22/10/A - 21 Jan - forward to*

HDM/mt

*[Signature]*  
Brig.  
D.M. 4993

BRITISH TRAINING MEMORANDUM NO 1

18 Jan 45

1. The object of this Memorandum is to suggest how the civilian 'Call Up' can be trained during their first three weeks with No 1 Reception Regt. In this connection it would be desirable also for those re-called to the colours to train for their first week with the Reception Regt in order to refresh their minds on Military Routine, Discipline and Bearing.

Many of us have not had experience recently of the training necessary to produce a soldier fit for battle in a comparatively short time. However no matter how short the time the foundation must be well laid and in so doing the soldier will be able to stand the stress and strain of battle.

Obviously in the first instance the new soldier will feel strange and out of his depth and so from the beginning he must be looked after and made to feel he has joined a good show, at the same time he must be taught to stand on his own feet as soon as possible.

The initial reception of the soldier is of the utmost importance and the following points may serve as a reminder :-

- (a) The Unit must make adequate arrangements to ensure reinforcements are properly received immediately on arrival and proper provision is made for feeding, billeting and equipping.
- (b) The arrangements for reception include a hot meal, issue of bedding, detail of sleeping quarters and location of section. As far as possible friends should be allowed to be in the same barrack room and in the same squad.

2. From the first day soldierly qualities should be instilled into everybody. These qualities are imbued into the soldier by the example of all Officers and NCOs, it is of vital importance therefore such carefully selected personnel should always be spotlessly turned out, smart in their bearing, demand a rigid adherence to orders and be at a high pitch of physical fitness. On joining physical fitness and a ready obedience to orders may be lacking in the soldier, this must be enforced from first arrival. For the first few days therefore it is suggested that the greater part of the time be given to turn-out, which includes fitting of equipment, drill and physical training. Initiative and

Obviously in the first instance the new soldier will feel strange and out of his depth and so from the beginning he must be looked after and made to feel he has joined a good show, at the same time he must be taught to stand on his own feet as soon as possible.

The initial reception of the soldier is of the utmost importance and the following points may serve as a reminder :-

- (a) The Unit must make adequate arrangements to ensure reinforcements are properly received immediately on arrival and proper provision is made for feeding, billeting and equipping.
- (b) The arrangements for reception include a hot meal, issue of bedding, detail of sleeping quarters and location of section. As far as possible friends should be allowed to be in the same barrack room and in the same squad.

2. From the first day soldierly qualities should be instilled into everybody. These qualities are imbued into the soldier by the example of all Officers and NCOs, it is of vital importance therefore such carefully selected personnel should always be spotlessly turned out, smart in their bearing, demand a rigid adherence to orders and be at a high pitch of physical fitness.

On joining physical fitness and a ready obedience to orders may be lacking in the soldier, this must be enforced from first arrival. For the first few days therefore it is suggested that the greater part of the time be given to turn-out, which includes fitting of equipment, drill and physical training. Initiative and ingenuity should be exercised by all to produce variation and so avoid boredom at all costs.

3. A suggested three weeks programme for the 'Call Up' is No 1 Reception Regt is attached. At the end of this period the soldier should be physically fit, able to fire a rifle (30 yards range) have some knowledge of the Bren gun also a knowledge of field weapons and individual fieldcraft, have had some practice in night work and should be sufficiently far advanced to join either No 2 or No 3 Regt with credit.

Distribution Over.

Col S.C. W. W. BHA

*W. W. BHA*

11948

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

Commander RTO ICF  
-----

Copy to :- D.S.T.  
Land Forces Sub Comm AC (RMIA) ROME  
Inspector General of Training SARE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Programme of

Work 1st Week

| Day | 0730-0800         | 0800           | 0850          | 0900-0940                   | 0950-1030                       | 1040-1120          | 1130   | 1300-1345           | 1350-14          |
|-----|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1.  |                   | Breakfast Meal | Muster Parade | Squadding and Documentation | Issue of Clothing and Equipment |                    | Dinner | Baths               | Medio            |
| 2.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill                       | Rifle                           | Rifle              |        | Rifle               | 36 Gren          |
|     |                   |                |               |                             | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.1                | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.2   |        | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.3    | S.A.T.P.<br>L.1  |
| 3.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill                       | 36 Grenade                      | Rifle              |        | 30 Yards            |                  |
|     |                   |                |               |                             | S.A.T.P.13<br>L.2               | S.A.T.P.13<br>L.14 |        | Group and Applic    |                  |
| 4.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill                       | Application of Fire             | 36 Grenade         |        | 36 Grenade          | Rifle            |
|     |                   |                |               |                             | S.A.T.P.2<br>L.1                | S.A.T.P.13<br>L.8  |        | S.A.T.P.13<br>L.9   | S.A.T.P.<br>L.7  |
| 5.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill                       | Rifle                           | Fieldcraft         |        | Application of Fire | Rifle            |
|     |                   |                |               |                             | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.8                | Cover from view    |        | S.A.T.P.2<br>L.2    | S.A.T.P.<br>L.15 |
| 6.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill                       | Judging Distance                | Rifle              |        | Rifle               | Rifle            |
|     |                   |                |               |                             | S.A.T.P.2<br>Unit of Measure    | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.17  |        | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.16   | S.A.T.P.<br>L.19 |

1950

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020Programme of  
Work 1st Week

| 1040-1120             | 1130                                                | 1300-1345              | 1350-1435          | 1440-1525                         | 1530-1615                  | 1620-1700                    | Night |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Clothing<br>Equipment | D<br>i<br>n<br>n<br>e<br>e<br>H<br>o<br>u<br>s<br>e | Baths                  | Medical Inspection |                                   | Fitting<br>of<br>Equipment | Introduct-<br>ory<br>Lecture |       |
| Rifle                 |                                                     | Rifle                  | 36 Grenade         | Rifle                             | Rifle                      |                              |       |
| S.A.T.P.3<br>L.2      |                                                     | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.3       | S.A.T.P.13<br>L.1  | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.6                  | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.13          | Interior<br>Economy          |       |
| Rifle                 |                                                     | 30 Yards Range         |                    |                                   | Rifle                      | Drill                        |       |
| S.A.T.P.13<br>L.14    |                                                     | Group and Application  |                    |                                   | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.4           |                              |       |
| 36 Grenade            |                                                     | 36 Grenade             | Rifle              | Route March                       |                            |                              |       |
| S.A.T.P.13<br>L.8     |                                                     | S.A.T.P.13<br>L.9      | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.7   | 10 Kilometres.<br>Foot Inspection |                            |                              |       |
| Fieldcraft            |                                                     | Application<br>of Fire | Rifle              | Rifle                             | Grenade                    | Grenade                      |       |
| Cover from<br>view    |                                                     | S.A.T.P.2<br>L.2       | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.15  | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.16                 | 77 Smoke                   | 77 Smoke                     |       |
| Rifle                 |                                                     | Rifle                  | Rifle              | Recreation                        |                            |                              |       |
| S.A.T.P.3<br>L.17     |                                                     | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.18      | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.19  | Sports and Games                  |                            |                              |       |

11951

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## Programme of Work 2nd Week

| Day | 0730-0800         | 0800           | 0850             | 0900-0940              | 0950-1030                              | 1040-1120                  | 1130                                                                                                                           | 1300-1345         | 1350-1430                   |  |
|-----|-------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Physical Training | Breakfast Meal | Mustering Parade | Drill                  | Application of Fire                    | Bayonets                   | A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>E<br>F<br>G<br>H<br>I<br>J<br>K<br>L<br>M<br>N<br>O<br>P<br>Q<br>R<br>S<br>T<br>U<br>V<br>W<br>X<br>Y<br>Z | Drill             | Application of Fire         |  |
|     |                   |                |                  |                        | S.A.T.P.2<br>J.D.<br>Appearance Method | S.A.T.P.12<br>L.1          |                                                                                                                                |                   | S.A.T.P.<br>L.3             |  |
| 2.  | Physical Training |                |                  | Drill                  | Application of Fire                    | Application of Fire        |                                                                                                                                | Rifle             | Rifle                       |  |
|     |                   |                |                  |                        | Indication and Recognition             | Indication and Recognition |                                                                                                                                | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.21 | S.A.T.P.<br>L.22            |  |
| 3.  | Physical Training |                |                  | 30 Yards Range         |                                        |                            |                                                                                                                                |                   |                             |  |
|     |                   |                |                  | Group Application Snap |                                        |                            |                                                                                                                                |                   | 15 -                        |  |
| 4.  | Physical Training |                |                  | Drill                  | Fieldcraft                             | Bayonets                   |                                                                                                                                | Demonstration     | Demonstration               |  |
|     |                   |                |                  |                        | Selection Lines of Advance             | S.A.T.P.12<br>L.2          |                                                                                                                                | Locating Targets  | Cover from Fire             |  |
|     |                   |                |                  |                        |                                        |                            |                                                                                                                                | Crack & Pump      |                             |  |
| 5.  | Physical Training |                |                  | Drill                  | Fieldcraft                             | Bayonets                   |                                                                                                                                | Bren              | Field                       |  |
|     |                   |                |                  |                        | Crossing Obstacles                     | S.A.T.P.12<br>L.4          |                                                                                                                                | S.A.T.P.4         | Location Crack and Practice |  |
| 6.  | Physical Training |                |                  | Drill                  | Rifle                                  | Application of Fire        |                                                                                                                                | Bren              | Bayonets                    |  |
|     |                   |                | Revision         | Fire Control Orders    | S.A.T.P.4<br>L.3                       | S.A.T.P.<br>L.5            |                                                                                                                                |                   |                             |  |

11952

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## Programme of Work 2nd Week

| 1120                    | 1130 | 1300-1345                         | 1350-1435                                        | 1440-1525                  | 1530-1615             | 1620-1700                  | Night                                                    |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| onets                   |      | Drill                             | Application of Fire                              | Demonstration              |                       |                            |                                                          |
| T.P.12<br>1             |      |                                   | S.A.T.P.2<br>L.3                                 | Firing all Platoon Weapons |                       |                            |                                                          |
| ocation<br>re           |      | Rifle                             | Rifle                                            | Application of Fire        | Fieldcraft            | Fieldcraft                 |                                                          |
| ation<br>and<br>inition |      | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.21                 | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.22                                | Judging Distance           | Crawling without Arms | Practice movement by Night | Night Movement                                           |
|                         |      | Route March                       |                                                  |                            |                       |                            |                                                          |
|                         |      | 15 - 17 Kilometres                |                                                  |                            |                       |                            |                                                          |
| onets                   |      | Demonstration                     | Demonstration                                    | Bayonets                   | Fieldcraft            |                            |                                                          |
| T.P.12<br>2             |      | Locating Targets<br>Crack & Thump | Cover from Fire                                  | S.A.T.P.12<br>L.3.         | Individual Stalk      |                            |                                                          |
| onets                   |      | Bren                              | Fieldcraft                                       |                            | Bren                  | Drill                      |                                                          |
| T.P.12<br>4             |      | S.A.T.P.4                         | Locating Targets<br>Crack and Thump<br>Practical |                            | S.A.T.P.4             |                            | Night Movement<br>Cross Country Carriage<br>of Tools etc |
| ocation<br>re           |      | Bren                              | Bayonets                                         | Recreation                 |                       |                            |                                                          |
| Cont-<br>orders         |      | S.A.T.P.4<br>L.3                  | S.A.T.P.12<br>L.5                                | Organised Sports and Games |                       |                            |                                                          |

1953

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020Programme ofWork 3rd Week

| Day | 0730-0800         | 0800           | 0850          | 0900-0945 | 0950-1035                            | 1040-1125           | 1130        | 1300-1345                | 1350-14          |
|-----|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 1.  | Physical Training | Breakfast Meal | Muster Parade | Drill     | Bayonet                              | Grenade             | Dinner Hour | Application of Fire      | Bren             |
|     |                   |                |               |           | S.A.T.P. 12<br>L.6                   | Live Throwing       |             | Fire Control Orders      | S.A.T.P.<br>L.4  |
| 2.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill     | Bren                                 | Bren                |             | Fieldcraft               | Bren             |
|     |                   |                |               |           | S.A.T.P. 4<br>L.5.                   | S.A.T.P. 4<br>L.6   |             | Observation training     | S.A.T.P.<br>L.7. |
| 3.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill     | Bren                                 |                     |             |                          |                  |
|     |                   |                |               |           | S.A.T.P. 4.<br>L.10                  | Route               |             |                          | March 20 -       |
| 4.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill     | Bren                                 | Application of Fire |             | Fieldcraft               | Bren             |
|     |                   |                |               |           | S.A.T.P. 4<br>L.11                   | Fire Control Order  |             | Section Formations       | S.A.T.P.<br>L.12 |
| 5.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill     | Bren                                 | Bren                |             | Drill                    | Grenade          |
|     |                   |                |               |           | S.A.T.P. 4<br>L.13                   | S.A.T.P. 4<br>L.14  |             |                          | Revision         |
| 6.  | Physical Training |                |               | Drill     | Rifle                                | Bren                |             | Demonstration            |                  |
|     |                   |                |               |           | S.A.T.P. 3<br>Aiming off<br>for wind | S.A.T.P. 4<br>L.15  |             | Rifle Platoon at<br>W.E. |                  |

1954

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Programme of

Work 3rd Week

|                     |             |                          |                   |                             |                                  |                             |                                                   |  |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| 040-1125            | 1130        | 1300-1345                | 1350-1435         | 1440-1525                   | 1530-1615                        | 1620-1700                   | Night                                             |  |
| Grenade             | Dinner Hour | Application of Fire      | Bren              | 30 Yards Range              |                                  |                             |                                                   |  |
| Live Throwing       |             | Fire Control Orders      | S.A.T.P.4<br>L.4  | Snap and Rapid Practises    |                                  |                             |                                                   |  |
| Bren                |             | Fieldcraft               | Bren              | Bren                        | Bayonet                          | Training                    | Sounds<br>Movement<br>Estimating<br>Distances etc |  |
| A.T.P.4<br>L.6      |             | Observation training     | S.A.T.P.4<br>L.7. | S.A.T.P.4<br>L.8 & 9        | Assault Courses                  |                             |                                                   |  |
|                     |             |                          |                   |                             |                                  |                             | Interior<br>Economy                               |  |
| Route               |             | March 20 - 22 Kilometres |                   |                             |                                  |                             |                                                   |  |
| Application of Fire |             | Fieldcraft               | Bren              | Judging Distance            |                                  | Rifle                       | Individual<br>Stalk                               |  |
| Fire Control Order  |             | Section Formations       | S.A.T.P.4<br>L.12 | J.D. Test                   |                                  | S.A.T.P.3<br>L.23<br>F.D.J. |                                                   |  |
| Bren                |             | Drill                    | Grenade           | Rifle                       | Demonstration                    |                             |                                                   |  |
| A.T.P.4<br>L.14     |             |                          | Revision          | S.A.T.P.3<br>Moving Targets | Rifle Range<br>Elementary Theory |                             |                                                   |  |
| Bren                |             | Demonstration            |                   |                             | Passing out Test                 |                             |                                                   |  |
| A.T.P.4<br>L.15     |             | Rifle Platoon at<br>W.E. |                   |                             |                                  |                             |                                                   |  |

1955

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Notes on Attached Programme

1. The attached programme is what it is suggested is to be aimed at. Much of this equipment is not yet available.  
  
Programmes will therefore have to be initially more simple. More PT Fieldcraft, Drill Test of Elementary Training can be done.
2. Programmes for individual squads must be staggered to allow best use of available equipment and training resources.
3. Drill periods of course conform to Italian practise but it is hoped that at the end of the 3 week period men will be capable of marching, saluting and elementary Arms drill.
4. Lessons of Weapon Training referred to are contained in Small Arms Training Fieldcraft Lessons Infantry Training Vol 9.

1988

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

# RAAC MESSAGE FORM

33348

|                                              |             |                           |                               |    |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----|
| <b>CIPHER</b>                                | CIRCUIT No. | PRIORITY                  | TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTIONS     |    |
|                                              | NE 1108     | ROUTINE                   |                               |    |
| SPACES WITHIN RED LINES FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY |             |                           |                               |    |
| FROM (A) 15 ARMY GROUP                       |             |                           | DATE-TIME OF ORIGIN<br>161515 |    |
| TO (FOR ACTION) 56 AREA FOR DMT              |             |                           | 29/43                         |    |
| TO (FOR INFORMATION) MAIN 8th ARMY AREA      |             |                           | MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS<br>QVR 3 | GR |
| (REF. No.)                                   | TRG 781     | (SECURITY CLASSIFICATION) | SECRET                        |    |

REF TRG 774 DATED 15 AND CONVERSATION FINDLATER GOLDBERG SECRET  
NOW PROBABLE NOT RPT NOT ABLE RELEASE CREMONA INCREMENT UNTIL  
ABOUT 4 FEB. LT COL PHILIPOTTS GSO I TRG EIGHTH ARMY PROPOSING  
VISIT YOU SHORTLY TO DISCUSS THIS AND OTHER MATTERS AFFECTING  
COMBAT GPS

PD

This Message will NOT be distributed outside British Government Department or Headquarters. It is to be kept in CIPHER, without PARAPHRASE. (Messages marked O.T.P. need not be paraphrased).

THIS DECIPHERED 161745A.LW

|                    |                              |              |    |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----|
| LOCAL DISTRIBUTION | PRECEDENCE: ROUTINE          | THI OR FOR   | OF |
|                    | ORIGINATING SECTION:         | 1987         |    |
|                    | A. G. AUTHENTICATION:        | TIME CLEARED |    |
|                    | ORIGINATOR'S AUTHENTICATION: |              |    |

1957

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LRO 1/2 LEAR NR 3644 QVR 3  
FROM HQ 15 ARMY GROUP 151515A  
TO 56 AREA FOR DMT  
INFO MAIN EIGHTH ARMY - MMIA  
QQY GR-- BT

TRG 774 CONFIDENTIAL (.)

REF YOUR DMT 787 ~~434333~~/ DATED 9 (.)

FIRSTP(.) CREMONA TRAINING INCREMENT CAN BE RELEASED

21 JAN (.) REQUEST YOU STATE WHERE THEY SHOULD REPORT

SECOND (.) EXPECT ABLE RELEASE ~~VIA~~ FRIULI INCREMENT ABOUT  
4 FEB BUT WILL CONFIRM LATER

BT

THI 1545

SENT NR 3644 1703 JWR B2

NR 3644 RECD 151703A PJB

332  
29/43  
14/16  
871

1986

1958

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Lib 3,

10/8

MBIA

18/130

56 BLN

BRITISH TRAINING UNIT  
56 AREA FOR DMT.

SS 567

RESTRICTED

ALL FICING PERSONNEL WHO HAVE DONE INSTRUCTORS COURSES AT BRITISH SCHOOLS  
ARE REQUIRED EARLIEST AS INSTRUCTORS AT RTC ICF (.) REPORT TOTAL NUMBERS  
BY ARMS AND NUMBERS THAT CAN BE RELEASED IMMEDIATELY WITHOUT UNDUE  
PREJUDICE TO MANTOVA TRAINING (.) STATE NAMES OF ANY YOU CONSIDER  
SHOULD BE RETAINED TEMPORARILY WITH MANTOVA

IMPORTANT

1985

*[Handwritten signature]*

1959

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

330

*See*

MMTA

15

1730

A

50 BLU

British Training Unit: Ministry of War

SS 558

RESTRICTED

MAJOR PENSABENE VITTORIO ITALIAN TRAINING OFFICER ATTACHED TO TRAINING TEAM  
FOR REM PRIULI REQUIRED URGENTLY FOR DUTIES AT RTC ICF (\*) CAN YOU  
RELEASE QUERY (\*) REPORT ALSO IF OTHER ITALIAN TRAINING OFFICERS ARE  
STILL REQUIRED

IMPORTANT

8/6/29/11/2  
8/6/29/10/A

1984

*John Major*

11950

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

file 329

2A  
10/2  
15/720

MMIA

MMIA LO DISTHREE

88 556

RESTRICTED

REFERENCE YOUR RA 156 OF 13 JAN (\*) NO COPIES OF AFHQ MINUTES DMT/87/MTI  
OF 9 AVAILABLE (\*) HQ DISTHREE HAS TWO COPIES (\*) SUGGEST YOU ASK AFHQ

IMPORTANT

1983

✓  
W.R. Purlyan H.



STATO MAGGIORE R. ESERCITO  
UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO

5/8/28/10/A  
328  
no 199 G/4 ADD. P.M.3800, 14 Gennaio 1945.  
OGGETTO: Maggiore PENSABENE VITTORIO.

AL Signor Maggiore DOBBS  
presso L.F.S.C. (M.M.I.A.)  
Roma

A seguito intese verbali, si segnala che il maggiore PENSABENE VITTORIO, frequentatore del corso di addestramento tattico presso il C.M.T.C. a Benevento, e successivamente comandato presso il Gruppo combattimento "Friuli", si trova tuttora in servizio presso il gruppo medesimo.

Data la necessità di poter disporre di ufficiali idonei per il centro di addestramento complementi e le scuole relative, si prega voler autorizzare il rientro a questa sede dell'ufficiale.

d'ordine:  
IL COLONNELLO CAPO UFFICIO  
(Ferrari Giovanni)

*Ferrari*

1982

1962

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM 52-15 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

5414  
Register No. 9952

Call

Srl. No.

130382

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM  
(A)

Originator

Date - Time of Origin

MMIA LO DISTHREE

131230 A

For Action

MMIA

326

TO

(W) For Information (INFO)



Originator's No.

EA 156 (.) please forward copy of AFHQ minutes

DMT/87/MTI of 9 for this office if available

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT

WIRELESS

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO  
FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MES-  
SAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Routine

THI or TOR

Time cleared

1887

1953

226

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

79/2/A

Brig.,  
D.M.F.

Brig.,  
D.M.F.

Brig.,  
D.M.F.

Brig.,  
D.M.F.

Brig.,  
D.M.F.

Minutes of the meeting held in C.A.O.'s Conference Room AFHQ  
on 5 Jan 45 are attached.

## DISTRIBUTION

HQ 15 Army Group  
 HQ Land Forces Sub C  
 HQ 3 District  
 G-1 (Br) AFHQ  
 G-3 (Org) (Br) AFHQ  
 G-3 (Org) (P) AFHQ  
 G-3 Trg (Br) AFHQ  
 G-4 (Br) AFHQ  
 G (Mater) AFHQ  
 G (AB) AFHQ  
 021

(MILL) 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

Field Arty AFHQ  
Engineers AFHQ  
Signals AFHQ  
HC Infantry AFHQ  
S & T AFHQ  
Medical AFHQ  
Ordnance AFHQ  
RMNS AFHQ  
D. Lab AFHQ  
Provost AFHQ  
Vets & Remounts

Copies to: ~~Mr~~ G.S.D. (for 2½)  
A.Q.  
Sigs.  
Eng.  
S.T.  
Med.  
REME.  
Ord.  
Mr. Zelinski.  
S/S. (3)

W.S.

1989

NNNNNNNNNNNN

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Brig.,  
D.M.T.

SUBJECT: Training of Bri-Iti Forces

SECRET

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
ATHEN, GREECE

Tel: 11667

DET/87/101

9 Jan 45.

MINUTES OF MEETING HELD IN CAC's CONFERENCE ROOM, ATHEN, ON FRIDAY 5 JAN 45

1. PRESENT

Brig KENNEDY  
Col REA  
Lt Col WATTS  
Major FINDLATER  
Major STOKES

Major GOLDBERG

Col PETERSON  
Major THURUP  
Major GELARDI

Major BARNES  
Capt GRAHAM  
Major BARRY

Lt Col NICOLL

Maj HOLLOWAY

Major SANDERSON

Brig CHICHESTER-CONSTANCE

Major BATTEN

Col CLARK

Major WATSON  
Major BARNES  
Lieut LITTON

Lt Col POWELL

CHAIRMAN

DET  
DET  
DET  
DET  
DET

15 ARMY GROUP

M LA  
M LA  
M LA

G-3 CAC (F)  
G-3 CAC (F)  
G-5 TRG (BR)

FIELD ARTY SEC

ENGERS

SIGS

LT INFANTRY

G-4 (BR)

CZE

Q (HUNG)  
Q (AB)  
Q (AB)

ISSUED

1979

1966

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1979

|                           |                |               |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Brig Washington           | Brig           | 15 ARMY GROUP |
| Col REA                   | INF            |               |
| Lt Col WATTS              | INF            |               |
| Major FIDELLER            | INF            |               |
| Major STOKES              | INF            |               |
| Major GOLDBERG            |                |               |
| Col PIDSLEY               | MLA            |               |
| Major THURPE              | MLA            |               |
| Major GELARDI             | MLA            |               |
| Major BARNES              | G-3 CAG (F)    |               |
| Capt GRAHAM               | G-5 CAG (F)    |               |
| Major BARRI               | G-5 TRG (BR)   |               |
| Lt Col NICOLL             | FIELD ARTY SDC |               |
| Maj HOLLOWAY              | ENGNS          |               |
| Major SANDERSON           | SIGS           |               |
| Brig CHICHESTER-CONSTABLE | INF INFANTRY   |               |
| Major BALFURN             | G-4 (BR)       |               |
| Col CLARK                 | CZE            |               |
| Major WHISTON             | Q (PLANT)      |               |
| Major BEASLEY             | Q (AD)         |               |
| Lieut LIPPINGTON          | Q (AB)         |               |
| Lt Col FOWLER             | MEDICAL        |               |
| Lt Col RUSSEL HAY         | S & T          |               |
| Major BARNFIELD           | S & T          |               |
| Lt Col R. J. L. S         | RAE            |               |
| Major WATT                | V & R          |               |
| Lt Col SITTERS            | PROVOST        |               |
| Lt Col Mc ADAM            | L. BOU         |               |
| Major CHRISTIE            | 3 DISTRICT     |               |
| Major SPRAY               | 3 DISTRICT     |               |

2. AGENDA

As in this HQ letter of even reference dated 29 Dec 44,

3. INTRODUCTION

The Chairman stated that in the light of past experience it was essential to allow adequate man power for an organisation capable of maintaining a flow of trained reinforcements to an army in the field. The meeting was called therefore to decide on the scale on which Depots, Training Centres and Schools should be provided for the maintenance of the efficiency of the Gruppi di Combattimenti and Bri-Iti Service Units.

4. MANPOWER

- (a) It was agreed that the estimated total of 2,400 personnel for training and administrative purposes was not excessive and could be provided from within the ceiling for Bri-Iti Forces. *Mila pointed out that the actual numbers would not be immediately available due to shortage of reinforcements on the ground, but it was reasonable to assume that the numbers would become available in the near future.*

*> staff or ref.*

- (b) Details of the breakdown of reinforcements for the Gruppi di Combattimenti are att at appx 'A'.

DEPOTS AND SCHOOLS

It was agreed that the requirements in training of reinforcements, specialists and instructors for Bri-Iti Forces should be met by the establishment of the following Depots, Centres and Schools:-

- (a) One Reinforcement Training Centre for Combat Troops, located at CERNIO 15 miles NW of ROME
- ✓ (i) The organisation of this Centre is shown at appx 'B'.
- ✓ (ii) The Schools of this Centre will be scaled to cater for both Combat and Service Troops.

1978

DET  
MILA  
FD ARTY  
ENGERS  
SIGNALS  
INFANTRY  
MEDICAL  
S & T  
REAR  
VETS &  
REINFORCEMENTS  
PROVOST  
LABOUR

(a)

It was agreed that the estimated total of 2,100 personnel for training and administrative purposes was not excessive and could be provided from within the ceiling for Bri-Iti Forces. *staff on 1/11.* *MEM.* pointed out that the actual numbers would not be immediately available due to shortage of reinforcements on the ground, but it was reasonable to assume that the numbers would become available in the near future.

(b) Details of the breakdown of reinforcements for the Gruppi di Combattimenti are att at Appx 'A'.

#### DEPOTS AND SCHOOLS

It was agreed that the requirements in training of reinforcements, specialists and instructors for Bri-Iti Forces should be met by the establishment of the following Depots, Centres and Schools:-

(a) One Reinforcement Training Centre for Combat Troops, located at CES, NO 15 miles NW of RUE

(i) The organisation of this Centre is shown at Appx 'B'.

(ii) The Schools of this Centre will be scaled to cater for both Combat and Service Troops.

(iii) It was decided that Artillery Training should be carried out in the CES, NO area and not at COLLE FERRO as previously proposed.

...../(b) Thruo base

1978

INF  
MAIL  
FD ARTY  
ENGERS  
SIGNALS  
INFANTRY  
MEDICAL  
S & T  
REER  
VETS &  
REINFORCEMENTS  
PROVOST  
LABOUR

ACTION

-3-

- (b) Three Base Reinforcement Depots for Service Troops located at FRAGOLI, TRAI and ORVILTO, each capable of holding 2,000 personnel. These Depots will:

- (i) Receive all Bri-Iti reinforcements
- (ii) Basically train all reinforcements selected for Service units.
- (iii) Dispatch all reinforcements for Gruppo di Combattimenti to the Reinforcement Training Centre mentioned in sub-para (a) above.

6. TRAINING by AMMUNITION

- (a) It was agreed that Corps training for the following should be carried out by attachment to existing units selected by Heads of Services concerned:-

Medical

S & T (Supply)

E & M E (Non Technical Trades)

Labour

Vets and Remounts

- (b) Medical stated that it would be possible to run certain courses at the British School of Hygiene.
- (c) S & T stated that courses for officers of Bri-Iti Forces in supply duties could be run at the British R.SOTS as required.

7. ENGINEERS

Engineers pointed out that the Engineer School of the Reinforcement Training Centre could cater for training reinforcements only for Combat and Service Troops and that instructor training should be carried out at an Italian Wing at Engineer Training Establishment at CAPU.

MEDICAL  
S & T  
REME  
LABOUR  
VETS &  
RECOUNTS

1977

ENGINEERS

- (a) It was agreed that Corps training for the following should be carried out by attachment to existing units selected by Heads of Services concerned:-

Medical

S & T (Supply)

E & M E (Non Technical Trades)

Labour

Vets and Remounts

- (b) Medical stated that it would be possible to run certain courses at the British School of Hygiene.

- (c) S & T stated that courses for officers of Bri-Iti Forces in supply duties could be run at the British R.SCTD as required.

## 7. ENGINEERS

Engineers pointed out that the Engineer School of the Reinforcement Training Centre could cater for training reinforcements only for Combat and Service Troops and that instructor training should be carried out at an Italian Wing at Engineer Training Establishment at C.A.P.A.

## 8. INTELLIGENCE

15 Army Group asked that training in intelligence duties and procedure should be included at the Reinforcement Training Centre.

MEDICAL  
S & T  
REME  
LABOUR  
VETS &  
REMAUNTS

1977

ENGINEERS

DET

...../ 9. INTELLIGENCE

9. MAN MANAGEMENT

-4-

15 Army Group asked that a special course in Man Management should be run.

The Chairman stated that in his opinion a special course on this subject was not so effective from a psychological point of view and a policy was already in hand, of laying special emphasis on this subject in all forms of training.  
MFA agreed.

10. PROVOST

- (a) It was agreed that Provost training should be carried out as follows:-
- (i) Service Troops at British Depot and Training Establishment CIP at OTTAWA.
  - (ii) Combat Troops at Reinforcement Training Centre at CESANO.
  - (b) Provost also stated intention of forming British Training Team to train existing Provost units of Gruppi di Combattimenti.

11. ORDNANCE

It was agreed that Ordnance training should be carried out at RACC Training Centre at SALIGNO.

12. POLIGUANO D & K SCHOOL

It was agreed that in view of the demands for D & K training this school should be kept on for at least 5 months and that as a result of this decision action should be taken immediately to put up a War Establishment for it.

13. PACK TRANSPORT

15 Army Group suggested that the Base Reinforcement Depot at FOSSOLIERO now used for Pack Transport Training should become part of the Reinforcement Training Centre at CESANO.

This was not agreed as Pack Transport Training is required for Service Troops only. This Depot would therefore not

ACTION

PROVOST

ORDNANCE

3 DISTRICT  
S & T

1976

(i) Service Troops at British Depot and Training Establishment CIP at CIELINO.

(ii) Combat Troops at Reinforcement Training Centre at CIELINO.

(b) Provost also stated intention of forming British Training Team to train existing Provost units of Gruppi di Combattimenti.

11. ORDNANCE

It was agreed that Ordnance training should be carried out at RAOC Training Centre at SALLERNO.

12. POLICELINO D & M SCHOOL

It was agreed that in view of the demands for D & M training this school should be kept on for at least 3 months and that as a result of this decision action should be taken immediately to put up a War Establishment for it.

13. PACK TRANSPORT

15 Army Group suggested that the Base Reinforcement Depot at FOSSOMERONE now used for Pack Transport Training should become part of the Reinforcement Training Centre at CIELINO.

This was not agreed as Pack Transport Training is required for Service Troops only. This Depot would therefore not become part of the Reinforcement Training Centre but would remain as part of the Base Reinforcement Depot organisation.

14. PERSONNEL SELECTION

It was agreed that this should be left to SILE in conjunction with I.L.

15. ACCOMMODATION

It was agreed that the allotment of accommodation and training areas should be the responsibility of I.L. in conjunction with DIT and that a Siting Board as previously proposed was not necessary.

...../16. PROVISION OF

PROVOST

ORDNANCE

3 DISTRICT  
S & T

1976

S & T

M.L.

M.L.  
DIT

-5-

# 16. PROVISION OF ITALIAN TRAINING STAFFS

- (a) H.L. stated that the main source of instructors was the PIGENO Gruppo. If all were not available from this source it would be possible to withdraw personnel from the other Gruppi.
- (b) Services and Branches undertook in conjunction with H.L. to select and thereafter to train the necessary instructors.
- (c) The Chairman stated that the British Central Mediterranean Training Centre would be prepared to train limited numbers of Italian instructors during the next 2 months.

## ACTION

FIELD ARTY  
ENGINEERS  
SIGNALS  
INFANTRY  
MEDICAL  
S A T  
ORDNANCE  
ENGINE  
VETS  
REINFORCEMENTS  
PROVOST  
LABOUR

# 17. PROVISION OF BRITISH PERSONNEL TO SUPERVISE TRAINING

It was agreed that:-

- (a) A British Training Increment should be provided at the Reinforcement Training Centre and should consist of not more than a total of 100 all ranks.
- (b) British Training Increments were not required at the Base Reinforcement Depots.

DET

# 18. EQUIPMENT

- (a) Q (AE) stated that it was impossible to give any answer as to the provision of equipment until detailed demands were available.
- (b) H.L. and G-3 Org (F) understood that the equipment originally earmarked for PIGENO Gruppo was available for the Reinforcement Training Centre.
- (c) Q (AE) disagreed.

DET

G-3 Org (F)  
Q (AE)

- (c) It was agreed that the training equipment loaned to the Gruppi should become available for the Reinforcement Training Centre as the Gruppi were issued with G 1098.

1975

DET  
Q (AE)

# 19. VEHICLES

- A large commitment for training Italian drivers was noted.
- Q (AE) stated that no more than 100

17. PROVISION OF BRITISH PERSONNEL TO SUPERVISE TRAINING

It was agreed that:-

- (a) British Training Increment should be provided at the Reinforcement Training Centre and should consist of not more than a total of 100 all ranks. D&T
- (b) British Training Increments were not required at the Base Reinforcement Depots.

18. EQUIPMENT

- (a) Q (AB) stated that it was impossible to give any answer as to the provision of equipment until detailed demands were available. D&T
- (b) M.L. and G-3 Org (F) understood that the equipment originally earmarked for PLOMO Gruppo was available for the Reinforcement Training Centre. G-3 Org (F)  
Q (AB) disagreed. 1975  
D&T  
Q (AB)
- (c) It was agreed that the training equipment loaned to the Gruppi should become available for the Reinforcement Training Centre as the Gruppi were issued with G 1098.

19. VEHICLES

A large commitment for training Italian drivers was noted.

Q (AB) stated that no more than 100 vehicles excluding those for 2 GT Coy which was to form the D & M School would be available. These 100 vehicles included those held surplus to FB by the Gruppi. Thus approx 200 vehicles - half the estimated requirement, would be available.

The Chairman instructed that it should be recorded that that the rate of production of trained drivers could not be as fast as required unless the necessary number of vehicles were available. Every effort would be made by shortening courses etc., but that branches of AFM and 15 Army Group should be told of effect of limitation in number of vehicles.

20. TRANSLATORS AND INTERPRETERS

MIL. stated that the pool of translators at SMPS was adequate. There was a demand for approx 20 interpreters at the Reinforcement Training Centre and it was intended to form a small wing to cater for this need.

ACTION

21. WAR ESTABLISHMENT

MIL.

MIL. undertook to forward all War Establishments to G-5 Org through DAT.

MIL.

22. INTAKE OF REINFORCEMENTS

MIL. assured G (L) that the planned intake of reinforcements to the Reinforcement Training Centre would not exceed 6,000 per month for the next 3 months.

23. PERSONNEL FOR REINFORCEMENT UNITS

It was agreed that the Reinforcement Training Centre could not cater for the training of personnel for new service units to be formed, and that this training would have to be done "in situ" or by attachment to existing units.

24. TIME REQUIRED TO TRAIN REINFORCEMENT UNITS

MIL. stated that on the present authorised holding of 15, reinforcements for Gruppi di Combattimenti would have a maximum training time of 8 weeks.

The Chairman pointed out that he did not consider this adequate and quoted as an example the conversion of ... to Infantry where a period of 12 weeks had been allowed. Engineers, Signals and RML agreed and stated that a minimum period of 12 weeks was required.

MIL. pointed out that if this was to be accepted it would be necessary to increase the authorised holding of reinforcements.

1974

25. SERVICE UNITS WORKING WITH COMBAT UNITS

MIL.  
G-5 Org (F)

22. INTAKE OF REINFORCEMENTS

M.I. assured Q (A) that the planned intake of reinforcements to the Reinforcement Training Centre would not exceed 6,000 per month for the next 3 months.

23. PERSONNEL FOR NEW UNITS

It was agreed that the Reinforcement Training Centre could not cater for the training of personnel for new service units to be formed, and that this training would have to be done "in situ" or by attachment to existing units.

24. TIME REQUIRED TO TRAIN REINFORCEMENTS

M.I. stated that on the present authorised holding of 15 reinforcements for Gruppi di Combattimenti would have a maximum training time of 6 weeks.

The Chairman pointed out that he did not consider this adequate and quoted as an example the conversion of L. to Infantry where a period of 12 weeks had been allowed. Engineers, Signals and R.M. agreed and stated that a minimum period of 12 weeks was required.

M.I. pointed out that if this was to be accepted it would be necessary to increase the authorised holding of reinforcements.

25. SERVICE UNITS WORKING WITH COMBAT UNITS

It was represented that difficulty would arise out of service units working with combat units under different regulations regarding pay, uniform etc.

It was agreed that if possible such service units should be regarded as combat units, and G-3 Org (F) agreed to investigate in conjunction with M.I. the possibility of including such service units in the "mail" to the Gruppi di Combattimenti.

1974

M.I.  
G-3 Org (F)

G-3 Org (F)  
M.I.

SECRET

Appendix 'A' to DMT/87/MT1  
dated 9 Jan 45.

REINFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTRE

ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE

Breakdown of Reinforcements

| Arm                     | No of rfts<br>at 15, ++ | No of rfts<br>at 10 % | No of rfts<br>proposed                                                       | No to be<br>held in<br>Reception Bn | No to be held<br>in Training<br>Regts |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Artillery               | 1,140                   | 760                   | 800                                                                          | 160                                 | 640                                   |
| Infantry                | 4,000                   | 2,700                 | 5,200                                                                        | 1,800                               | 4,200                                 |
| Field Engineers         | 340                     | 250                   | 350                                                                          | 70                                  | 280                                   |
| Signals                 | 250                     | 170                   | 200                                                                          | 40                                  | 160                                   |
| Mechanical<br>Engineers | 225                     | 150                   | 100                                                                          | 20                                  | 80                                    |
| Supply and<br>Transport | 225                     | 150                   | 150                                                                          | 30                                  | 120                                   |
| Medical                 | 250                     | 170                   | 100                                                                          | 20                                  | 80                                    |
| Ordnance<br>Amen        | 50<br>110               | 35<br>75              | 50<br>70                                                                     | 20                                  | 80                                    |
|                         |                         | TOTAL                 | 7,000                                                                        | 1,360                               | 5,640                                 |
| C.C.R.R.                | 75                      | 50                    | 100 (2 Sections of C.C.R.R. Coy;<br>one Section also to be used<br>for duty) | 1979                                |                                       |

++ percentages are based on the total numbers of each arm in  
5 Combat Groups.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

|                      | Reception Regts<br>Bn |       |                                                                              |                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Artillery            | 1,140                 | 760   | 800                                                                          | 160 640          |
| Infantry             | 4,000                 | 2,700 | 5,200                                                                        | 1,800 4,200      |
| Field Engineers      | 340                   | 250   | 350                                                                          | 70 280           |
| Signals              | 250                   | 170   | 200                                                                          | 40 160           |
| Mechanical Engineers | 225                   | 150   | 100                                                                          | 20 80            |
| Supply and Transport | 225                   | 150   | 150                                                                          | 30 120           |
| Medical              | 250                   | 170   | 100                                                                          | 20 80            |
| Ordnance             | 50                    | 35    | 50                                                                           | } 80             |
| Adm                  | 110                   | 75    | 70                                                                           |                  |
|                      |                       | TOTAL | 7,000                                                                        | 1,360 5,640      |
| C.C.R.R.             | 75                    | 50    | 100 (2 Sections of C.C.R.R. Coy;<br>one Section also to be used<br>for duty) | <del>1,973</del> |

++ percentages are based on the total numbers of each arm in  
5 Combat Groups.

1979

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Appendix 'B' to DMT/87/MT4  
dated 9 Jan 45.

L.O.F. - R.T.C.

H.Q. R.T.C.

Administration  
Maintenance  
Documentation

C.C.R.R. WING

Duty Section  
Training Section  
Holding Section  
Provost School

SCHOOLS WING

Vice Commandant  
Supervision and  
Records of Schools  
and attachments

No 1 RECEPTION REGT  
ALL ARMS

Receives Intakes  
Allots to Arms  
Gives basic try

No 2 TRG REGT  
INFANTRY

Corps trg of rfts

No 3 TRG REGT  
OTHER ARMS

No 1  
Bn  
INF

No 2  
Bn  
INF

No 3  
Bn  
FIXED

No 4  
Bn  
INF

No 5  
Bn  
INF

No 6  
Bn  
INF (Special)

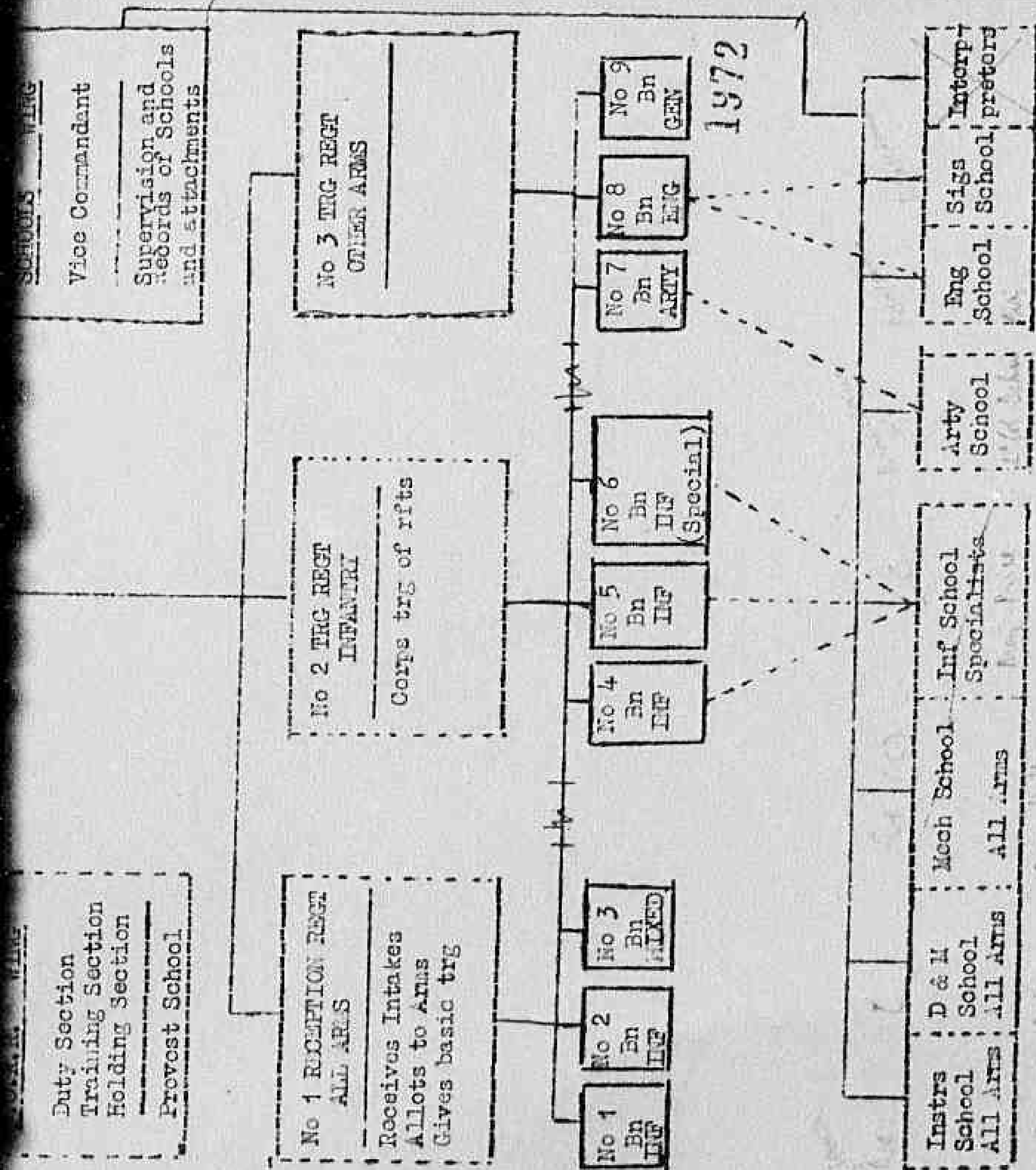
No 7  
Bn  
ARTY

No 8  
Bn  
ENG

No 9  
Bn  
GEN

1972

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

325

Subject :- Training pamphlets and Manuals.

Land Forces Sub-Com. A.C.  
(M.M.I.A.)

S/G/29/10/A. \_\_\_\_\_  
13 January, 45.  
-----

To :- 56 B.L.U.  
-----

Attached is a copy of our letter S/G/29/10/A dated 27  
November, 44 together with appendices 'A' and 'B', as requested by  
you.

W.P.  
+

Major General.  
M.M.I.A.

1971

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

324

Subject:- Definition of British Military Terms.

Land Forces Sub-Com. A.C.  
(M.M.I.A.)

S/G/29/10/A. \_\_\_\_\_  
13 January, 45.  
-----

To :- Ministry of War.

1. Enclosed are definitions of the terms "Under Command" and "In Support", as applicable to artillery and other units. It is requested that they be translated for issuing to Combat Groups.
2. It is also requested that 75 copies should be sent to this H.Q. with a view to issuing them with the English version to all BLU's.

WDP  
/r

Major General.  
M.M.I.A.

370

1983

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

323

200  
10/A

SUBJECT: Training of Italians - Definition of British Military Terms.

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING  
AHEAD CMT

Tel: 11667

DMT/55/15/PM

9 Jan 45.

Sac

WP 2ja

MTA CMT.

Copy to:- G 3 Trg (Br) ref GCT 23/7 dated 3 Jan 45.

Reference conversation DOBBS - FINDLATER of 8 Jan 45.

Enclosed are definitions of the terms "Under Command" and "In support". It is requested that they be translated and issued to all Italian Units.

It is also requested that copies be supplied to all ELUs together with the English. For this purpose 75 copies of the English version are enclosed

It is also requested that you examine the possibility of issuing a glossary of other British Military terms such as "D.F." "STONK" "Infiltration" "Harbour Area" etc.

lin

More than  
50 copies mtd

B. H. F. H. K.  
May

BRIG.  
D.M.T.

1959

DMT/mt

# DEFINITION OF BRITISH MILITARY TERMS

## 1. UNDER COMMAND

a) Arty (or any other units) are said to be under cmd when they are placed at the absolute disposal of their new temporary cmd.

b) i) The latter has the right to order them to fulfil any role he considers necessary.

ii) He must however be guided by the expert as to the possibility of carrying out this role and must allow the expert to choose the best method of doing so.

c) i) The arty etc cmd is bound to accept such orders and to carry them out where possible, regardless of whether he considers the tactical employment suitable or otherwise.

ii) In the case of disagreement as to employment, the arty etc cmd may offer his advice. If this advice is not accepted he must nevertheless carry out the orders given to him.

If a bty (8 guns) is placed under cmd of an inf regt or in neither the Div Cmd nor the arty regt cmd

## 2. IN SUPPORT

a) When Arty (or any other units) are placed in support of any formation or unit, that fm or unit has first call on the services of such arty etc. This is however subject to the over-riding right of the Div or Arty Regt Comds to employ such arty on other tasks considered necessary by them.

b) i) The Inf cmd can only inform the arty what tasks he wishes to have carried out should they be available.

ii) He explains to the arty what he requires and asks them to be ready to carry out the tasks if not otherwise employed.

c) i) The arty cmd has a right to object to the tasks allotted to him if in his opinion such tasks would preclude him from carrying out any other orders which he has received from his immediate cmd.

ii) It must be emphasised that the arty will always, whenever possible, give to the inf exactly the same assistance and co-operation when in support as they would if under cmd. This is a point of honour with the arty.

iii) In all cases, whether under cmd or in support, any objection to tasks allotted by the inf will be based only on technical ground.

d) Arty in support will always be prepared to carry out tasks outside the system of the

1958

1985

such arty on other tasks considered necessary by them.

- b) i) The Inf comd can only inform the arty what tasks he wishes to have carried out should they be available.
- ii) He explains to the arty what he requires and asks them to be ready to carry out the tasks if not otherwise employed.

- c) i) The arty comd has a right to object to the tasks allotted to him if in his opinion such tasks would preclude him from carrying out any other orders which he has received from his immediate comd.

ii) It must be emphasised that the arty will always, whenever possible, give to the inf exactly the same assistance and co-operation when in support as they would if under comd. This is a point of honour with the arty.

iii) In all cases, whether under comd or in support, any objection to tasks allotted by the inf will be based only on technical ground.

- d) Arty in support will always be prepared to carry out tasks outside the sector of the bn whom they are supporting.

- e) Arty in support may be switched by Div or Arty Regt Comds to other tasks or may be withdrawn at any time. The fm or unit whom the arty is supporting must of course be so informed.

- b) i) The latter has the right to order them to fulfil any role he considers necessary.

ii) He must however be guided by the expert as to the possibility of carrying out this role and must allow the expert to choose the best method of doing so.

- c) i) The arty etc comd is bound to accept such orders and to carry them out where possible, regardless of whether he considers the tactical employment suitable or otherwise.

ii) In the case of disagreement as to employment, the arty etc comd may offer his advice. If this advice is not accepted he must nevertheless carry out the orders given to him.

If a bty (8 guns) is placed under comd of an inf regt or bn neither the Div Comd nor the arty regt comd should normally interfere in detail with the tasks allotted to the bty by the inf regt or bn comd, nor can the arty be given any other tasks either primary or secondary.

Reasonable notice must be given by Div or Arty Regt Comds before guns previously placed under comd of other or junior fms can be ordered to revert to any other comd.

NOTE: In static or semi static warfare arty is not normally placed under comd of any lesser fm than an inf regt. In more fluid warfare it is often necessary to place guns under comd of an advanced guard or detached column.

1988

11986

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT - Training

SECRET

10 G

7 Jan 45

322

*S/Sec  
a Jan*

Herewith PART III of 56 BLU TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 2 dated  
29 Dec 44.

*29/10/44*

*Will*

In the Field.  
DC

Lt-Col.  
GS.

Distribution :- Gruppo Di Combattimento, MANTOVA - 2 copies.

G I  
G II  
DIA & DAG  
SO G  
SO M  
SO S  
DIOST  
DADOS  
RFEI  
Cm

Training Increment - 7 copies  
D T 2 "  
M.L. 2 "  
Lt Col HOWARD  
War Diary 2 "

*WP*

1967

PART III - ARTILLERY

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1.

GENERAL.

The three branches of this composite Artillery Regt have a common aim - to put their shell in the right place at the right time. Training to this end is being conducted by the Regt's own personnel who have attended courses at British Schools; and in the matter of care and knowledge of their weapons by a team of ten Gun Fitters RA attached for the purpose from PAMP.

2.

TRAINING.

(a) 25 PPS

Guns will concentrate on detachment training and specialists on the application of survey to the guns.

(b) 17 PPS

Guns will practice laying and selection of target with .503 Rifle attachment on a 200x Range; occupation by manhandling of dug positions and concealment.

(c) 40 PPS

The value of silent practice in the training of Nos 1 and layers is such that small parties will be sent whenever possible to the neighbourhood of airfields.

3.

DRIVING AND MAINTENANCE.

This is the most formidable task facing the Regt. It is intended to produce drivers from centralised schools and it is hoped to find some amongst them who are capable of further training as instructors and as Driver Mechs.

4.

SIGNALING.

Two thirds of the Regt's Wireless Operators will be trained at the Divisional School. The remaining one third and all lineamen will be trained within their Bty by personnel who have attended a British course at ROC RA.

5.

TARGET PRACTICE.

(a) or 100

Gunnery will concentrate on detachment training and specialists on the application of survey to the guns.

(b) 17 FEB

Gunnery will practice laying and selection of target with .503 Rifle attachment on 1 20X Range; occupation by marshalling of gun positions and concealment.

(c) 40 FEB

The value of silent practice in the training of Nos 1 and layers is such that small parties will be sent whenever possible to the neighbourhood of airfields.

#### DRIVING AND MAINTENANCE.

This is the most formidable task facing the Regt. It is intended to produce drivers from centralised schools and it is hoped to find some amongst them who are capable of further training as instructors and as Driver Agents.

#### SIGNALERS.

Two thirds of the Regt's Wireless Operators will be trained at the Divisional School. The remaining one third and all linesmen will be trained within their Bty by personnel who have attended a British course at ROCH.

#### TARGET DATES.

(a) 25 FEB

Expect to commence course shooting on BUCHANAN RANGE about 15 Jan and to calibrate standard guns at EOLI 31 Jan.

(b) 17 FEB

Expect to zero and practice at EOLI 29 Jan.

(c) 40 FEB

Expect to fire at Drogue TGS at EOLI 29 Jan.

2.....Shoot.

11989

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-2-

6. OFFICERS.

Platoon Comds are being encouraged to adopt the system of section officers and to disturb the composition of sections as little as possible.

Fire control will be practised on the Linotype Range and in Course Shooting as soon as the most satisfactory British or Italian method has been adopted.

EXERCISES for defence and occupation of a position, telephone battles and wireless exercises will begin after 15 Jan.

7. SMALL ARMS.

Instruction in Small Arms is being postponed till some degree of proficiency in artillery weapons has been achieved. It is hoped to borrow Infantry ranges at a later date when they are more likely to be available.

1965

11990

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

321

Subject - Training - Italians.  
-----

CONFIDENTIAL  
-----

D.M.T.,  
A.F.H.Q.

M.M.I.A.  
-----

29/10/A S/Sec

ETP/11/1/15

8 Jan 45.  
-----

Herewith report on training of personnel from  
Nos 53 and 54 EIUs, together with copy of programmes of  
training undertaken.

D. Bull. Maj.

C.M.F.  
EW.

Colonel.  
Commandant Engineer Training Establishment.

1964

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Report on Training of 53 & 54 B.L.U.s.

| Rank & Name. |               | Mine Warfare.  |                | Instruction. |  | Fieldwork & Demolitions. |  |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--|--------------------------|--|
|              |               | Knowledge.     |                |              |  |                          |  |
| Lt.          | Thoeny        | V Good.        | Good.          |              |  | V Good.                  |  |
| S.M.         | Amree         | Good           | "              |              |  | Good.                    |  |
| Sjt          | Ferrero       | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Prizzoli      | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| Cpl Mag.     | Saccet        | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Zecchec       | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| Cpl          | Centis        | Average        | Average        |              |  | Average                  |  |
| Parac.       | Ambratto      | Good           | Good           |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Barnucalio    | Good           | Average        |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Coenageliani  | Good           | Good           |              |  | (admitted to hospital)   |  |
| "            | Cappella      | Average        | Good           |              |  | Good                     |  |
| "            | Torpi         | Good           | Average        |              |  | Average                  |  |
| Cpl          | Balzan        | Average        | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| S.M.         | Torani        | Good           | V Good         |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Conatta       | "              | Good           |              |  | Good.                    |  |
| Serg.        | Stocco        | Very Good      | Good           |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Spogli        | Good           | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Rupp          | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| S.C.         | Ragni         | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| Mar.         | Pini          | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Silvestri     | Average        | Below Average  |              |  | Average                  |  |
| "            | Armosini      | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Caunedo       | "              | Average        |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Puch          | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| Serg.        | Reglia        | Below Average  | Below Average. |              |  | Good                     |  |
| Sten.        | Pecoraro      | Good           | Average        |              |  | Good                     |  |
| S.M.         | Giannacchini  | Good           | Good           |              |  | "                        |  |
| Paute        | Loratto       | Average        | V Good         |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Pianone       | "              | Average        |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Pascon        | "              | Below Average. |              |  | Average.                 |  |
| "            | Lai           | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Certa         | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| Sjt          | Zampieri      | Good           | Average        |              |  | Good                     |  |
| Paute        | Meroni        | Average        | "              |              |  | Average                  |  |
| "            | Caru          | "              | Below Av page  |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Amalida       | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Della Chiesa  | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| Stn          | DeLaura       | Good           | Good           |              |  | V Good.                  |  |
| Sjt          | Sassi         | "              | V Good         |              |  | "                        |  |
| Paute        | Desi          | "              | Good           |              |  | Average.                 |  |
| "            | Apriliano     | Average        | Average        |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Azzaro        | "              | "              |              |  | "                        |  |
| "            | Barbosa       | Below average. | Below average, |              |  | "                        |  |
| Sjt          | Rolf          | Good           | Good           |              |  | V Good.                  |  |
| Cpl          | Trentin Aglia | Average        | Average        |              |  | Good.                    |  |

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

|       |               |                |               |   |         |
|-------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Sgt.  | Conatta       | Very good      | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Stocco        | Good           | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Spogli        | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Rupp          | "              | "             | " | "       |
| S.C.  | Wagni         | Average        | "             | " | Average |
| Mar.  | Pini          | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Silvestri     | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Armosini      | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Canedo        | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Wuch          | Below Average  | "             | " | "       |
| Serg. | Boglia        | Good           | Below Average | " | Good    |
| Sten. | Pedrarano     | Good           | Average       | " | Good    |
| S.M.  | Giuseppini    | "              | "             | " | "       |
| Fante | Loretto       | Average        | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Piarona       | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Pasca         | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Lai           | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Carla         | "              | "             | " | "       |
| Sgt   | Zampieri      | Good           | "             | " | "       |
| Fante | Meroni        | Average        | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Carva         | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Amaldi        | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Della Chiesa  | "              | "             | " | "       |
| Sgt   | Tellaro       | Good           | "             | " | "       |
| Sgt   | Sassi         | "              | "             | " | "       |
| Fante | Dezi          | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Aprilliano    | Average        | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Azzaro        | "              | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Baracca       | Below average. | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Rolf          | Good           | "             | " | "       |
| Sgt   | Trentin Aolia | Average        | "             | " | "       |
| Col   | Scaravaggi    | Good           | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Melliotti     | Below Average. | "             | " | "       |
| "     | Didonato      | Average        | "             | " | "       |

1963

L. 17/12/44 (O. 17/12/44)

PROCESSIONE PER UN CORSO DI MINE, SIMULAZIONI E LAVORI DA CAMPAIGNA.  
53 e 54 R.L.UH.

| Giorni | Orario    | Argomento                                                                                                                      | Locali   |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 17/12  | 0800-0845 | Mine Inglesi: anticarro Mk II, Mk IV, Mk V.                                                                                    | L.R. "C" |
|        | 0845-0930 | Mine tedesche a Spangui.                                                                                                       | "        |
|        | 0930-1015 | Mine tedesche a Spangui con perforatore diatese (Lettura).                                                                     | "        |
|        | 1015-1030 | Intervallo.                                                                                                                    | "        |
|        | 1030-1115 | Meccanismo Britanico. Tirare, premere, rilanciare.                                                                             | "        |
|        | 1115-1200 | Mina Americana A/Curog. M.L.                                                                                                   | "        |
|        | 1200-1245 | Mina Americana a Spangui. M.L.                                                                                                 | "        |
|        | 1245-1345 | Rancio.                                                                                                                        | "        |
|        | 1345-1430 | Meccanismi Americani. Tirare, premere, rilanciare.                                                                             | "        |
|        | 1430-1545 | Il Rancio Pivato in Campi. Trattamento di tutte le istruzioni.                                                                 | "        |
| 18/12  | 0800-0845 | La mina. Uso dei contatori di istruzione.                                                                                      | Area.    |
|        | 0845-0930 | Mina polacca con rivelatore. M.L.                                                                                              | L.R. "C" |
|        | 0930-1015 | Risultato di Dorno Rivelatore di mina polacca. Istruzione.                                                                     | L.R. "C" |
|        | 1015-1030 | Rivelatore di mina Americana.                                                                                                  | "        |
|        | 1030-1115 | Intervallo.                                                                                                                    | "        |
|        | 1115-1200 | Accertamenti Tedeschi. M.L. 27, M.L. 25, M.L. 23 (soccorso).                                                                   | "        |
|        | 1200-1245 | Cellermino. T.M. 09, T.M. 05, T.M. 03 (soccorso).                                                                              | "        |
|        | 1245-1345 | T.M. 4, T.M. 27 (M.L.).                                                                                                        | "        |
|        | 1345-1430 | Rancio.                                                                                                                        | "        |
|        | 1430-1515 | R.L. 63, M.L. 27.                                                                                                              | "        |
|        | 1515-1600 | B.M. 1, M.L. 25, M.L. 23.                                                                                                      | "        |
|        | 1600-1645 | Uso dei sentieri di istruzione. Collocamento, neutralizzazione, rimozione di tutte le mine studiate. Istruzione.               | "        |
| 19/12  | 0800-0845 | Adattamenti di mina "Vovra" di Telesse.                                                                                        | L.R. "C" |
|        | 0845-0930 | Il sistema 48, "V", M.L.                                                                                                       | "        |
|        | 0930-1015 | Soggetti 48, M.L. 27, M.L. 23.                                                                                                 | "        |
|        | 1015-1030 | Intervallo.                                                                                                                    | "        |
|        | 1030-1115 | Stocchino. Firma Leggera 1/Quattro 12 Fantasia Francese.                                                                       | "        |
|        | 1115-1200 | Caricabatterie separate tedesche.                                                                                              | "        |
|        | 1200-1245 | Torbrino Tedesco e mina "Vovra" di.                                                                                            | "        |
|        | 1245-1345 | Rancio.                                                                                                                        | "        |
|        | 1345-1430 | Controlli istruttori. Tutti gli studenti lavoro d'istruzione.                                                                  | "        |
|        | 1430-1515 | La mina a volontà. Detti istruttori.                                                                                           | "        |
|        | 1515-1645 | Matodi nuovi di Trappolo.                                                                                                      | "        |
| 20/12  | 0800-0845 | La Classe divisa in due gruppi. Due gruppi devono essere incaricati di fare tutto il materiale Nord-Est del campo. Istruzione. | "        |
|        | 0845-0930 | I gruppi ordinano ogni cosa e si accendono i nastri.                                                                           | "        |
|        | 0930-1015 | Caricabatterie. Bastone di L. 27, M.L. 23, tutti gli scopi.                                                                    | "        |
|        | 1015-1030 | Caricabatterie a pistola.                                                                                                      | "        |
|        | 1030-1115 | Rancio.                                                                                                                        | "        |
|        | 1115-1200 | Intervallo.                                                                                                                    | "        |
|        | 1200-1245 | Giornata della via. T.M. 1.                                                                                                    | "        |
|        | 1245-1345 | "                                                                                                                              | "        |
|        | 1345-1430 | Intervallo (Meccanismo tutto la mina. Area).                                                                                   | "        |
|        | 1430-1515 | A/Curog 3000 G.F. 2. (bomba portatile).                                                                                        | "        |
|        | 1515-1645 | "                                                                                                                              | "        |



DEMOLIZIONI.

| Giorni. | Orario.   | Descrizione.                                                             | Local.   |
|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | 0000-0045 | Servizio Esplosivi, Alto e Basso, Spiegazione.                           | L.R. "C" |
|         | 0045-0030 | Accessori, Metodi di Accensione e Prova.                                 | "        |
|         | 0030-1015 | Accensione; - Fusco Salvo; Detonatori a Primo-vociatori.                 | "        |
|         | 1015-1030 | Intervallo.                                                              | "        |
| 26/10.  | 1030-1115 | Incendio, Giuntura del Fusco a Salvo e Fusco Intendente.                 | "        |
|         | 1115-1000 | Conferimento al accensione Primordiale e Corlett.                        | "        |
|         | 1000-1045 | Explosioni a piccolo carico. Mine in circuito e cassette di costruzione. | "        |
|         | 1045-1345 | Rancio.                                                                  | "        |
|         | 1345-1430 | Uso di equipaggiamento rimotizzato e ausiliari.                          | "        |
|         | 1430-1515 | (Non bisogna usare esplosivo).                                           | "        |
|         | 1515-1600 | Fare Buchi e disposizione dei Buchi.                                     | "        |
|         | 1600-1645 | Tipi e disposizione delle cariche.                                       | "        |
|         | 0000-0045 | Demolizioni d'Assalto.                                                   | L.R. "C" |
|         | 0045-0030 | Uso dell' equipaggiamento Tedesco di demolizione.                        | "        |
|         | 0030-1600 | Maggiori demolizioni a 1. primo. Includere:-                             | "        |
|         |           | Cariche Taglienti, metallo e Legno.                                      | "        |
|         |           | Cariche per Buchi. Equipaggiamento per demolizioni                       | "        |
|         |           | Britannica e Tedesco. Sorcio di Tullerino o RK V. Prioso.                | "        |
| 07/10.  | 1300-1645 | Revisione e Quiz.                                                        | L.R. "C" |

LAVORI DA CAMPAGNA.

| Giorni. | Orario.   | Descrizione.                                           | Local.     |
|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|         | 0000-0045 | Obiecoli. 1. Demolizione, Orsetto, Tipi.               | Local.     |
|         | 0045-0030 | 2. Duplice Apron Rancio.                               | Area di    |
|         | 0030-1015 | 3. Doppio Apron Rancio.                                | istruzioni |
|         | 1015-1030 | Intervallo.                                            | "          |
| 07/10.  | 1030-1045 | Il reparto diviso in due. Erezione di 50yd doppio      | "          |
|         | 1045-1345 | Apron Fonce e smantellamento.                          | "          |
|         | 1345-1645 | Rancio.                                                | "          |
|         |           | Il reparto diviso in due                               | "          |
|         |           | Erezione di 50 yd concertina. Uno di picchetti a vita, | "          |
|         |           | e smantellamento.                                      | "          |

|           |                                                |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 0000-0045 | Filo alto di erezione Fonce. Il reparto diviso |
|           | in due. Iniziativa 50yd e smantellamento.      |
| 0045-0030 | 1. lavoro. Picchetti da fronte Apron.          |
| 0030-1015 | 2. " " " " " "                                 |
| 1015-1030 | 3. " " " " " "                                 |
| 1030-1045 | 4. " " " " " "                                 |
| 1045-1345 | 5. " " " " " "                                 |
| 1345-1645 | 6. " " " " " "                                 |
|           | 7. " " " " " "                                 |
|           | 8. " " " " " "                                 |
|           | 9. " " " " " "                                 |
|           | 10. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 11. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 12. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 13. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 14. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 15. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 16. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 17. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 18. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 19. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 20. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 21. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 22. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 23. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 24. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 25. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 26. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 27. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 28. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 29. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 30. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 31. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 32. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 33. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 34. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 35. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 36. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 37. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 38. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 39. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 40. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 41. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 42. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 43. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 44. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 45. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 46. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 47. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 48. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 49. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 50. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 51. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 52. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 53. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 54. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 55. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 56. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 57. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 58. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 59. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 60. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 61. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 62. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 63. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 64. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 65. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 66. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 67. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 68. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 69. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 70. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 71. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 72. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 73. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 74. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 75. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 76. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 77. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 78. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 79. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 80. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 81. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 82. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 83. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 84. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 85. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 86. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 87. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 88. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 89. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 90. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 91. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 92. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 93. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 94. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 95. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 96. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 97. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 98. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 99. " " " " " "                                |
|           | 100. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 101. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 102. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 103. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 104. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 105. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 106. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 107. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 108. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 109. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 110. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 111. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 112. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 113. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 114. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 115. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 116. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 117. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 118. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 119. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 120. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 121. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 122. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 123. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 124. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 125. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 126. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 127. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 128. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 129. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 130. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 131. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 132. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 133. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 134. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 135. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 136. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 137. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 138. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 139. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 140. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 141. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 142. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 143. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 144. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 145. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 146. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 147. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 148. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 149. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 150. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 151. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 152. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 153. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 154. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 155. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 156. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 157. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 158. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 159. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 160. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 161. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 162. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 163. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 164. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 165. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 166. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 167. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 168. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 169. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 170. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 171. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 172. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 173. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 174. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 175. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 176. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 177. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 178. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 179. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 180. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 181. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 182. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 183. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 184. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 185. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 186. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 187. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 188. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 189. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 190. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 191. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 192. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 193. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 194. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 195. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 196. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 197. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 198. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 199. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 200. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 201. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 202. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 203. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 204. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 205. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 206. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 207. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 208. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 209. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 210. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 211. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 212. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 213. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 214. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 215. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 216. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 217. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 218. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 219. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 220. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 221. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 222. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 223. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 224. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 225. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 226. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 227. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 228. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 229. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 230. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 231. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 232. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 233. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 234. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 235. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 236. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 237. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 238. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 239. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 240. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 241. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 242. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 243. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 244. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 245. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 246. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 247. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 248. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 249. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 250. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 251. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 252. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 253. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 254. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 255. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 256. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 257. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 258. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 259. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 260. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 261. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 262. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 263. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 264. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 265. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 266. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 267. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 268. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 269. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 270. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 271. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 272. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 273. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 274. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 275. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 276. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 277. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 278. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 279. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 280. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 281. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 282. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 283. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 284. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 285. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 286. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 287. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 288. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 289. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 290. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 291. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 292. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 293. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 294. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 295. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 296. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 297. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 298. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 299. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 300. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 301. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 302. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 303. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 304. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 305. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 306. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 307. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 308. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 309. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 310. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 311. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 312. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 313. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 314. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 315. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 316. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 317. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 318. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 319. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 320. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 321. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 322. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 323. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 324. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 325. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 326. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 327. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 328. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 329. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 330. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 331. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 332. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 333. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 334. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 335. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 336. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 337. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 338. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 339. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 340. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 341. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 342. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 343. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 344. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 345. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 346. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 347. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 348. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 349. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 350. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 351. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 352. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 353. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 354. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 355. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 356. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 357. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 358. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 359. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 360. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 361. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 362. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 363. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 364. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 365. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 366. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 367. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 368. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 369. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 370. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 371. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 372. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 373. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 374. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 375. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 376. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 377. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 378. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 379. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 380. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 381. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 382. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 383. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 384. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 385. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 386. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 387. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 388. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 389. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 390. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 391. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 392. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 393. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 394. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 395. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 396. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 397. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 398. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 399. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 400. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 401. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 402. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 403. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 404. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 405. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 406. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 407. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 408. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 409. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 410. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 411. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 412. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 413. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 414. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 415. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 416. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 417. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 418. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 419. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 420. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 421. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 422. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 423. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 424. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 425. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 426. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 427. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 428. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 429. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 430. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 431. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 432. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 433. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 434. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 435. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 436. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 437. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 438. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 439. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 440. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 441. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 442. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 443. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 444. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 445. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 446. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 447. " " " " " "                               |
|           | 4                                              |

1996

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0000-0045 Demolizioni P'Alcalde. L.R. "C"  
0045-0080 Uso dell' equipaggiamento Teleseco di demolizione.  
0080-1000 Ragioni demolizioni a 3. Prisco. Includere:-  
Curioso Taglianti, metallo e Legno.  
Cariche per Buchi. Edifici per demolizioni  
Britannico. Tedesco. Soppio di Tolleranza o Ht V. Prisco.  
Revisione o guida. L.R. "G"

LAVORI DA OMBRAGNA.

0000-0045 Categorie. 1. Descrizione. 2. Sotto. Tipi. Locali.  
0045-0080 2. Semplifici Appon Fence. Area di  
0080-1015 5. Doppio Appon Fence. Istruzione  
0015-1070 Intervalllo.  
0070-1070 Il reparto diviso in due. (Tutta la Ombra prima).  
1045-1245 Appon Fence e spantellamento. Revisione di 50 yd Doppio  
1245-1445 Rancio.  
1445-1445 Il reparto diviso in due.  
Revisione di 50 yd. Concentrino. Uso di Picchetti a vita,  
o spantellamento.

0000-0045 Fila alta di eruzioni Fence. Il reparto diviso  
in due. Insieme 50 yd e spantellare.  
0045-0080 1. Lavoro. Picchetti di fronte Appon.  
0080-1015 " " Fila da fronte Appon.  
0015-1070 " " Tripl. Concentrino.  
0070-1070 " " Picchetti Appon da retrofili.  
1045-1245 " " Alta piva licenzia. Al orizzontale.  
1245-1445 " " Fila Appon da retrofili.  
Revisione.  
Innalzamento del filo basso Fence di 50 yd e  
spantellamento.

1997

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

320

SECRET

10 G

Jan 45.

56 BU

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 2

TRAINING OF DRIVERS.

1. DEFINITIONS.

Drivers in the Italian Army are divided into the following two classes :-

(a) autieri.

Truckmen Drivers belonging to the Driver Corps (Automobilisti) who drive the vehicles of the following units within the Gruppo.

- HQ of Gruppo.
- 104 ST company.
- 104 Sanione Sanita.
- 501 Camp hospital.
- 248 Camp hospital.
- 104 Deposito Mobilo (OMP).
- Heavy workshops (mechanical E. workshop and LAD's

(b) Conduttori.

These are regimental soldiers trained in driving duties who drive vehicles of the arm to which they belong, excluding those over the following units :-

- 76 Infantry regiment.
- 144 Infantry regiment.
- 155 Artillery regiment.
- 104 Engineer battalion.
- 99 Section carabinieri.
- 151 Section carabinieri.

(c) Driver Mechanics.

Driver mechanics are held in both the autieri and Conduttori classes and are defined as follows :-

autieri Meccanici.  
Conduttori Meccanici.

Technical training of driver mechanics will be carried out by SO KME under separate arrangements.

2. POSITION ON 19 DEC 44.

Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached

(b) Conduuttori.

These are regimental soldiers trained in driving duties who drive vehicles of the arm to which they belong, excluding those arms and services covered by the Autieri. Within the Gruppo they cover the following units :-

- 76 Infantry Regiment.
- 144 Infantry Regiment.
- 155 Artillery Regiment.
- 104 Engineer Battalion.
- 99 Section Carabinieri.
- 154 Section Carabinieri.

(c) Driver Mechanics.

Driver mechanics are held in both the Autieri and Conduuttori classes and are defined as follows :-

- Autieri Meccanici.
- Conduuttori Meccanici.

Technical training of driver mechanics will be carried out by SO NEME under separate arrangements.

2. POSITION ON 19 DEC 44.

Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached show the Autieri and Conduuttori position respectively.

NOTE:- It is hoped that the problem will be eased by the <sup>1961</sup> large draft of trained drivers in the Division from the reinforcement depots.

-2-

3. AUTUMN.  
A school has been formed by OC 104. ST company for the training of CONDUCTORI. Both schools will be under the Gruppo for the training of all instructors will be provided by the Gruppo. Both schools will turn out trained drivers in the shortest possible time. Detailed instructions regarding these schools will be issued shortly.
4. Priority will be given to practically trained drivers.
5. Priority will be given to units according to their immediate needs.
6. As many vehicles as possible will be allotted to the school and progress in driving instruction is dependent on the release of vehicles. Four trainees will be allotted to each available training vehicle.
7. The course will not be of fixed duration. Drivers will be passed out and returned to their units as soon as they have reached the necessary standard of safety on the road.
8. LOCAL UNIT TRAINING.

When possible learner drivers will be given extra instruction by doubling them up with experienced drivers on limited duty runs. It is the responsibility of all officers to make the fullest use of all vehicles for training purposes.

#### 9. TRAINING OF INSTRUCTORS

##### (a) Instructors

It is hoped that sufficient personnel able to ride motor cycles, can be found within each regiment or unit to act as instructors.

##### (b) Equipment

Motor cycles will be issued to each unit with motor cycles on the MT proportionately when received.

##### (c) Training

Instruction will be organized on a regimental or unit basis, under the general supervision of British representatives of the arms and services and officers of the training increment.

In The Field.  
MH.

Distribution :- Gruppo Di Combattimento, MANTOVA - 2 copies.  
G I

*[Signature]*  
Lt Col,  
GS.

2000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

or safety on the road.

8. LOCAL UNIT TRAINING.

When possible learner drivers will be given entire instruction by doubling them up with experienced drivers on normal duty runs. It is the responsibility of all officers to make the fullest use of all vehicles for training purposes.

9. TRAINING OF MONOCYCLISTS.

(a) Instructors.

It is hoped that sufficient personnel able to ride motor cycles, can be found within each regiment or unit to act as instructors.

(b) Equipment.

Motor cycles will be issued to each unit with motor cycles on the MB proportionately when received.

(c) Training.

Instruction will be organized on a regimental or unit basis, under the general supervision of British representatives of the arms and services and officers of the training increment.

*W. A. H. L.*  
Lt Col,  
GS.

1960

In The Field.  
MH.

Distribution :- Gruppo Di Combattimento, MANTOVA - 2 copies.

- G I
- G II
- D.A. & QIG
- SO RA
- SO HE
- SO SIGS
- D.DST
- D.DNS
- REME
- Camp
- Training Increment - 7 copies.
- DET 2
- MAIA 2
- Lt Col HOWARD 2
- War Diary "

2001

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## APPENDIX 'A' to 56 BLU TRAINING INSTRUCTION

A U T I E R I Driver State 'MISTOVA' Given on 19 Dec 44

| Serial No. | Unit                  | WB Drivers i/c<br>'B' Vehicles | Trained Drivers:<br>I/C | Under Training                         |                                    |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|            |                       |                                |                         | Days I/C requiring<br>further training | Still unsafe to:<br>go on the road |
| (a)        | (b)                   | (c)                            | (d)                     | (e)                                    | (f)                                |
| 1.         | 101. Japans           | 22                             | 22                      | -                                      | -                                  |
| 2.         | 101. Japans<br>Serita | 14                             | 5                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| 3.         | 501. 3rd              | 5                              | 5                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| 4.         | 245. 3rd              | 5                              | 5                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| 5.         | 101. 3rd              | 12                             | 30                      | 18                                     | 10                                 |
| 6.         | 101. 3rd              | 24                             | 4                       | -                                      | 26                                 |
| 7.         | 76 Infantry           | 11                             | 11                      | -                                      | -                                  |
| 8.         | 141. Infantry         | 3                              | 1                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| 9.         | 141. Infantry         | 3                              | 3                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| 10.        | 155 Artillery         | 5                              | -                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| 11.        | 101. Engineer         | 6                              | 5                       | -                                      | -                                  |
| TOTALS     |                       | 334                            | 89                      | 15                                     | 36                                 |

1939

2002

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## APPENDIX 'A' to 56 BLU TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 3 DATED 3 JAN 45.

Driver State 'MILITARY' Group on 19 Dec 44.

|         |                  | TOTAL                |                                       |
|---------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| I/O :   | Trained Drivers: | Under Training :     | Number of Drivers                     |
| Class : | I/O              | Does I/O recurring : | still unsafe to: still to be trained. |
|         |                  | Further training :   | no on the road :                      |
|         | (a)              | (b)                  | (c)                                   |
|         | 22               | -                    | -                                     |
|         | 5                | -                    | 37                                    |
|         | 2                | -                    | 1                                     |
|         | 3                | -                    | 3                                     |
|         | 30               | 18                   | 120                                   |
|         | 4                | -                    | 34                                    |
|         | 11               | -                    | 38                                    |
|         | 1                | -                    | 2                                     |
|         | 3                | -                    | -                                     |
|         | -                | -                    | 6                                     |
|         | 5                | -                    | 1                                     |
|         | 89               | 18                   | 36                                    |
|         |                  |                      | 242                                   |

2003

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'B' to 56 PM TRAINING INSTRUCTION

CONDUCTOR I Driver State DRIVER : Group on 19 Dec 44

| Serial No. : | Unit :                     | Drivers I/C : | Trained Drivers : | Under Training                           |                                |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |                   | Drivers I/C requiring further training : | Still unsafe to go on the road |
| (e)          | (b)                        | (c)           | (d)               | (e)                                      | (f)                            |
| 1.           | 99 Section<br>Carabinieri  | 5             | 2                 | 1                                        | -                              |
| 2.           | 151 Section<br>Carabinieri | 5             | -                 | 2                                        | 1                              |
| 3.           | 76 Infantry<br>regiment    | 293           | 102               | 40                                       | 24                             |
| 4.           | 114 Infantry<br>regiment   | 293           | 90                | 40                                       | 20                             |
| 5.           | 155 Artillery;<br>Regiment | 250           | 16                | 8                                        | -                              |
| 6.           | 104 Engineer<br>Battalion  | 195           | 22                | 40                                       | 22                             |
| TOTALS       |                            | 1041          | 262               | 131                                      | 67                             |

RCN/mh.

1958

12004

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## APPENDIX 'B' to 56 MM TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 3 DATED 3 JAN 45.

CONDUCTOR Driver State 'MANTOVA' Gruppo on 19 Dec 44

| Drivers I/C : Trained Drivers : |     | Under Training :                        |                                | TOTAL                              |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vehicles:                       | I/C | Drivers I/C requiring further training. | Still unsafe to go on the road | Deficiencies as compared with 100. |
| (c)                             | (d) | (e)                                     | (f)                            | (g)                                |
| 5                               | 2   | 1                                       | -                              | 3                                  |
| 5                               | -   | 2                                       | 1                              | 5                                  |
| 292                             | 102 | 40                                      | 24                             | 194                                |
| 295                             | 90  | 40                                      | 20                             | 203                                |
| 250                             | 46  | 8                                       | -                              | 204                                |
| 195                             | 22  | 40                                      | 22                             | 173                                |
| 1041                            | 262 | 131                                     | 67                             | 779                                |

12005

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training.

SECRET

10 G

Jan. 44

29 Dec 44.

Herewith PART VII of 56 BLU TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 2 dated

In The Field.  
MH

Lt Col,  
GS.

Distribution :- Gruppo Di Combattimento, MILANO - 2 copies.

G I  
G II  
D. & C  
SO PA  
SO IE  
SO Sig  
L. DST  
L. DOS  
REME  
Camp

Training Increment - 7 copies.  
DET 2 "  
REML 2 "  
Lt Col HOWARD  
War Diary 2 "

1957

PART VII - OPERATIONAL TRAINING OF SERVICES PERSONNEL.

1. TRAINING OF ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

General.

The training of administrative units from 1 January to 15 February will fall into two following divisions :-

- (a) Training of all units of all units in :
  - (i) Use of British arms and equipment.
  - (ii) Elementary field craft and the ability to live comfortably and hygienically under field conditions.
- (b) Training of all units in the specialist requirements of their service.
- 2. For 1 (a) above instruction will be provided for permanent attachment from the infantry regiments.
- 3. For 1 (b) above instruction will be provided by :
  - (a) Courses with British establishments.
  - (b) Courses within the Gruppo C.C. Driving school.
  - (c) By unit training which will be devoted to :

(i) Revising and improving knowledge of personnel who have taken outside courses.

(ii) Running Cadet classes for men who have not attended courses.

(iii) Putting into practice the newly acquired systems of accounting and storekeeping. Special attention being paid to observing personnel over so that every transaction may have an opportunity of putting his various skills to use in his everyday work.

4. PROPOSAL.

Cambiniore sections now have a different role in the Combat Gruppo to that to which they were accustomed previously in the Italian divisions. In view of this, specialist training will be devoted chiefly to :

- (i) Driving of vehicles of all types.

3.

For 1 (b) above instruction will be provided by :

- (a) Courses with British establishments.
- (b) Courses within the Gruppo C.M. Driving school.
- (c) By unit training which will be devoted to :
  - (i) Revising and improving knowledge of personnel who have taken outside courses.
  - (ii) Running Cadet classes for men who have not attended courses.
  - (iii) Putting into practice the newly acquired systems of accounting and steno-keeping. Special attention being paid to changing personnel over so that every trainee may have an opportunity of putting his various skills to use in his everyday work.

4. PROVOST.

Carabinieri sections now have a different role in the Combat Gruppo to that to which they were accustomed previously in the Italian divisions. In view of this, specialist training will be devoted chiefly to :

- (a) Driving of vehicles of all types.
- (b) Map reading.
- (c) Fixing of routes and traffic control on a formation move.
- (d) Use of British sign writing and traffic control equipment.

5. ADJUTANT.

As modified equipment in the Gruppo is nearly all Italian, little extra instruction is required. The normal specialist training will be carried out but extra attention will be paid in lectures and exercises to :

- (a) Demonstrations of new scales of equipment.
- (b) Lectures on new system of communication.
- (c) Small unit exercises to emphasise modified roles of the Sezione S.M.

2/.....sheet.

6. DEPOSITO MOBILE.

This unit will devote most of its time to practising its specialist training by carrying out the distribution of stores to the Gruppo. Until this is taking place specialist training will be devoted to :

- (a) Lectures and quiz tests in the unit.
- (b) Book keeping classes.
- (c) Demonstrations of all types of British equipment as it passes through the depot.

7. OFFICER TRAINING.

Officer training will in most details follow that of the men. In addition the following will be held for officers of all units :

- (a) One officers day each fortnight for instruction in all subjects.
- (b) Cloth model exercises to discuss :
  - (i) New organisations.

- (ii) The way these Gruppo units will dovetail into the British system of supply and maintenance.

8. TRAINING OF POL. ST. COMPANY.

(a) Training required.

- (i) Driving and vehicle maintenance.
- (ii) Supplies - Handling and maintenance.
- (iii) Ammunition - Handling, recognition and maintenance.
- (iv) POL - Handling, recognition and maintenance.
- (v) Weapon training.
- (vi) Workshop organisation.

(b) Driving and vehicle maintenance.

The most urgent problem at the moment. All drivers will be classified as follows :-

- (i) Expert drivers.
- (ii) Drivers requiring further training.

(b) Cloth model exercises to discuss :

(1) New organisations.

(ii) The way these Gruppo units will dovetail into the British system of supply and maintenance.

#### 5. TRAINING OF 104. ST COMPANY.

(a) Training required.

(i) Driving and vehicle maintenance.

(ii) Supply - handling and maintenance.

(iii) Ammunition - handling, recognition and maintenance.

(iv) ROL - handling, recognition and maintenance.

(v) Weapon training.

(vi) Workshop organisation.

(b) Driving and vehicle maintenance.

The most urgent problem at the moment.  
All drivers will be classified as follows :-

(i) Expert drivers.

(ii) Drivers requiring further training.

(iii) Unsafe drivers.

1955

Category (i) drivers will be used as instructors for categories (ii) and (iii) after allowance has been made for normal vehicle details.

Courses of driving instruction and vehicle maintenance of at least three weeks duration, will be begun immediately.

Besides the training of the drivers (Auticori) of the company, the driving school will train the drivers (Conduttori) of the Gruppo's 'B' vehicle.

The daily maintenance "16 Task" system will be introduced into the company. The monthly AB 406 and AB 412 workshop and platoon vehicle inspection will be carried out.

2/.....sheet.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-3-

(c) Supplies.

Composite platoons will have practice in the handling of supplies in the Gruppo DID. Both composite platoons have British trained officers, NCO's and clerks and they will be used for the training of inexperienced supply personnel.

(d) Ammunition and POL.

This training mainly affects the composite platoons but all ranks of the company must be trained in the recognition of all ammunition and POL commodities.

(e) Weapon Training.

All ranks must know and be able to use their personal weapons.

Detailed instructions for implementing the specialist training outlined above will be issued direct to ST units.

\* MECHANICAL ENGINEER PERSONNEL.

## (a) The following will require training:-

Divisional workshop personnel.

LED's (6).

Divisional workshop platoon (ST).

Units HQ officers and NCO's.

(b) Courses will be run for the above personnel under supervision of SO EME. Detailed plans cannot be made until additional reinforcements arrive, and until British EME personnel are available to assist in instruction.

1954

PART VII - GENERAL TRAINING OF SERVICES PERSONNEL.

1. TRAINING OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

General.

The training of administrative units from 1 January to 15 February will fall into the following divisions:-

- (a) Training of all ranks of all units in:
    - (i) Use of British arms and equipment.
    - (ii) Elementary field craft and the ability to live comfortably and hygienically under field conditions.
  - (b) Training of all ranks in the specialist requirements of their services.
2. For 1 (a) above instruction will be provided for permanent attachment from the infantry regiments.
3. For 1 (b) above instruction will be provided by:
  - (a) Courses with British establishments.
  - (b) Courses within the Gruppo G.A. Driving school.
  - (c) By unit training which will be devoted to:
    - (i) Revising and improving knowledge of personnel who have taken outdoor courses.
    - (ii) Running Cadet classes for men who have not attended courses.
    - (iii) Putting into practice the newly acquired systems of accounting and storekeeping. Special attention being paid to changing personnel over so that every individual may have an opportunity of putting his various skills to use in his everyday work.

4. PROPOSED.

Carabinieri sections now have a different role in the Combat Gruppo to that to which they were accustomed previously in the Italian divisions. In view of this, specialist training will be devoted chiefly to:

- (a) Driving of vehicles of all types.
- (b) Map reading.
- (c) Signing of routes and traffic control as referred to in the

2. For (a) above instruction will be provided by :  
from the infantry regiments.

3. For (b) above instruction will be provided by :

- (a) Courses with British establishments.
- (b) Courses within the Gruppo G. A. training school.
- (c) By unit training which shall be devoted to :
  - (i) Revising and improving knowledge of personnel who have taken outside courses.
  - (ii) Running Cadet classes for men who have not attended courses.
  - (iii) Putting into practice the newly acquired systems of accounting and storekeeping. Special attention being paid to changing personnel ever so that every tradesman may have an opportunity of putting his various skills to use in his everyday work.

#### 4. PROPOSE.

Combinatori sections now have a different role in the Combat Gruppo to that to which they were accustomed previously in the Italian divisions. In view of this, specialist training will be devoted chiefly to :

- (a) Driving of vehicles of all types.
- (b) Map reading.
- (c) Signing of routes and traffic control on a formation 973
- (d) Use of British sign writing and traffic control equipment.

#### 5. REMARKS.

As modern equipment in the Gruppo is nearly all Italian, little extra instruction is required. The normal specialist training will be carried out but extra attention will be paid in lectures and exercises to :

- (a) Demonstrations of new scales of equipment.
- (b) Lectures on new system of orientation.
- (c) Small unit exercises to emphasize modified roles of the Sezione Smit.

2/.....sheet.

-2-

6. DEPOSITO MOBILE.

This unit will devote most of its time to practising its specialist training by carrying out the distribution of stores to the Gruppo. Until this is taking place specialist training will be devoted to:

- (a) Lectures and quiz tests in the unit.
- (b) Book-keeping classes.
- (c) Demonstrations of all types of British equipment as it passes through the depot.

7. OFFICER TRAINING.

Officer training will in most detail follow that of the men. In addition the following will be held for officers of all units:

- (a) One officers day each fortnight for instruction in all subjects.
- (b) Cloth model exercises to discuss:
  - (i) New organisations.
  - (ii) The way these Gruppo units will dovetail into the British system of supply and maintenance.

8. TRAINING OF 104 ST COMPANY.(a) Training required.

- (i) Driving and vehicle maintenance.
- (ii) Supplies - Handling and maintenance.
- (iii) Assembly - Handling, recognition and maintenance.
- (iv) POL - Handling, recognition and maintenance.
- (v) Weapon training.
- (vi) Workshop organisation.

(b) Driving and vehicle maintenance.

The most urgent problem at the moment.  
All drivers will be classified as follows :- 1952

- (i) Expert drivers.
- (ii) Drivers requiring further training.

(b) Cloth model exercises to discuss :

(i) New organisations.

(ii) The way these Gruppo units will dovetail into the British system of supply and maintenance.

### 8. TRAINING OF 104 ST COMPANY.

(a) Training required.

(i) Driving and vehicle maintenance.

(ii) Supplies - Handling and maintenance.

(iii) Ammunition - Handling, recognition and maintenance.

(iv) POL - Handling, recognition and maintenance.

(v) Weapon training.

(vi) Workshop organisation.

(b) Driving and vehicle maintenance.

The most urgent problem at the moment.

All drivers will be classified as follows :- 1952

(i) Expert drivers.

(ii) Drivers requiring further training.

(iii) Unsafe drivers.

Category (i) drivers will be used as instructors for categories (ii) and (iii) after allowance has been made for normal vehicle details.

Courses of driving instruction and vehicle maintenance of at least three weeks duration, will be begun immediately.

Besides the training of the drivers (Autieri) of the company, the driving school will train the drivers (Conduttori) of the Gruppo's 'B' vehicle.

The daily maintenance "16 Task" system will be introduced into the company. The monthly AB 406 and AB 412 workshop and platoon vehicle inspection will be carried out.

3/.....sheet.

2015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-3-

(c) Supplies.

Composite platoons will have practice in the handling of supplies in the Gruppo DID. Both composite platoons have British trained officers, NCO's and clerks and they will be used for the training of inexperienced supply personnel.

(d) Ammunition and POL.

This training mainly affects the composite platoons but all ranks of the company must be trained in the recognition of all ammunition and POL commodities.

(e) Weapon Training.

All ranks must know and be able to use their personal weapons.

Detailed instructions for implementing the specialist training outlined above will be issued direct to SF units.

3. MECHANICAL ENGINEER PERSONNEL.

(a) The following will require training:-

Divisional workshop personnel.

LD's (6).

Divisional workshop platoon (SF).

Units SF officers and NCO's.

(b) Courses will be run for the above personnel under supervision of SO EME. Detailed plans cannot be made until additional reinforcements arrive, and until British EME personnel are available to assist in instruction.

1951

2016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LRGE V LAEE NR82 P P  
QVR1

FROM CEMTRAC 251200A  
TO MH1A  
INFO 56 AREA FOR DMT  
GR20 BT

GS 684 (.) RESTRICTED (.) YOUR SS506 OF 21 DEC S O T T O  
T E N E N T E N A T T I HAS N O T REPEAT N O T ARRIVED (.)  
MOST URGENTLY REQUIRED

BT 1520

SENT NR82 1834A MFB K5

RD 1834 CACC BB 5

1/04 3/8  
3691

8/see

30%

20/10/4

24/10/31

1950

12017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Engr try pamphlet for Italians

Spec Sec

I am going into the subject with  
AFHQ (Engr Sec) we have now  
a basis to work on.

- (a) Bailey Br Pamphlet — in course of production.
- (b) Descriptions pamphlet — projected
- (c) Mines etc — already in print.
- (d) Raccoon Pocket Book — projected
- (e) Try wall-diagram etc — projected
- (f) Pamphlet on use and maint. of Confessor Truck — projected

I will provide further details as soon as possible. I will try to secure efficient translation!

1949

3 in

SUBJECT: The Pamphlets for Italian Combat Groups

DIRECTORATE OF MILITARY TRAINING

AFHQ, GWT

Ref: 11667

DMT/55/15/AMT

2 Jan 45.

- M.M.I.A. -

Copy to:

HQ 54 BLM, GWT

Reference 51 BLM letter G 5/3 dated 11 Dec 44.

1. It is understood that Int Tug Part VIII has been translated and will be printed and distributed by S.M.R.E.
2. Engineer Section AFHQ do not consider the translation of the Engineer pamphlets desirable. They suggest as more suitable a précis written by an Italian covering the essential points from  
Bailey Bridge Pamphlet  
Demolitions  
Mines, Minefields and Booby Traps  
R.E. Recoil Rocket Book  
This should be prepared by one of the Italian Engineer officers who has already undergone training at S.M.E.
3. D.S.T. AFHQ does not approve the translation of Standing Orders and suggests that orders drawn up as briefly and simply as possible by local commanders would serve a better purpose.
4. This Directorate concurs with the recommendations in paras 2 and 3 above and does NOT recommend the translation of the Engineer and S & T pamphlets listed in the above quoted letter.
5. The work to implement the recommendations in paras 2 and 3 above should be started as soon as possible.

SOA/E  
Can you?  
any?

12619

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-M.M.E.A.-

Copy to:  
HQ 54 EIU, GUP

Reference 54 EIU Letter G 5/3 dated 11 Dec 44.

1. It is understood that Im' Try Part VIII has been translated and will be printed and distributed by S.M.E.R.
2. Engineer Section AFHQ do not consider the translation of the Engineer pamphlets desirable. They suggest as more suitable a précis written by an Italian covering the essential points from  

Bailey Bridge Pamphlet  
Demolitions  
Mines, Minefields and Booby Traps  
R.E. Rescue Pocket Book
3. This should be prepared by one of the Italian Engineer officers who has already undergone training at S.M.E.
4. D.S.T. AFHQ does not approve the translation of Standing Orders and suggests that orders drawn up as briefly and simply as possible by local commanders would serve a better purpose.
5. This Directorate concurs with the recommendations in paras 2 and 3 above and does NOT recommend the translation of the Engineer and S & T pamphlets listed in the above quoted letter.
6. The work to implement the recommendations in paras 2 and 3 above should be started as soon as possible.

SOAE  
Can you?  
any gp

*H.H. Thurt*  
Brig.  
D.M.E.

1948

HUP/10

12020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training.

SECRET

10 G

31 Dec 44.

*8/see*

*316*

29 Dec 44.

Herewith PART VI of 56 BLU TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 2 dated

In The Field.  
MH

*J. W. G. G. G.*  
1st Col, GS.

2021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution:- Gruppo Di Combattimento, MANTOVA - 2 Copies.

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| G I                |            |
| G II               |            |
| DAA & TIG          |            |
| SO PA              |            |
| SO HE              |            |
| SO Sigs            |            |
| DADST              |            |
| DADOS              |            |
| RIME               |            |
| Camp               |            |
| Training Increment | - 7 copies |
| DMT                | 2 "        |
| MILA               | 2 "        |
| Lt Col HOWARD      |            |
| War Diary          | 2 "        |

# PART VI - INFANTRY

## 1. GENERAL

Up to 15 February training will be confined to individual and sub unit training. Training will be carried out under unit arrangements, with assistance from officers of the Training Increment, and partly in a Divisional Cadre which is being organised by the Training Increment. Certain specialists are being trained by specialist arms.

## 2. UNIT TRAINING

This will be arranged mainly by unit commanders, one Major of the Training Increment is being allotted to each battalion as an adviser. Training will include :-

### (a) Platoon Weapons.

Some men in each battalion will fire their weapons every day.

### (b) Specialist Arms.

Elementary training is being carried out in cadres. Additional training will be carried out in units. A proportion of the available equipment is being allotted to regiments for this purpose.

### (c) Physical fitness and endurance.

Every man will undergo some form of physical exercise every day i.e. marching, rapid marching, hill climbing, digging or bayonet fighting.

### (d) Section, platoon and company training.

### (e) Battle discipline, hygiene and care of equipment.

## 3. DIVISIONAL CADRE.

(a) Courses are being run by the Training Increment with Italian instructors, with the object of training, during January :

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 48 | 7" mortar instructors. |
| 80 | 6 pr "                 |
| 50 | Ordnance "             |
| 94 | Junior leaders.        |

Training Increment is being allotted to each battalion as an adviser.  
Training will include :-

(4) Platoon Weapons.

Some men in each battalion will fire their weapons every day.

(b) Specialist Arms.

Elementary training is being carried out in cadres. Additional training will be carried out in units. A proportion of the available equipment is being allotted to regiments for this purpose.

(c) Physical fitness and endurance.

Every man will undergo some form of physical exercise every day i.e. marching, rapid marching, hill climbing, digging or bayonet fighting.

(d) Section, platoon and company training.

(e) Battle discipline, hygiene and care of equipment.

3. DIVISIONAL CADRE.

(a) Courses are being run by the Training Increment with Italian instructors, with the object of training, during January :

- 48 3" mortar instructors.
- 20 5 pr "
- 50 Carrier "
- 84 Junior leaders.

(b) A course is being planned for training officers and NCO's in British intelligence methods.

4. SPECIALIST COURSES.

(a) Drivers (B vehicles) under DADST, with Italian instructors.

(b) Regimental signallers under SO Signals.

(c) Assault pioneer sections at FEED.

12024

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-2-

5. PLATOON TEST EXERCISE.

In February selected rifle platoons will carry out a test exercise arranged by the Training Increment.

6. TENT'S AND TELEPHONE BATTLES.

These are being arranged on high and low levels with the object of encouraging tactical thought and of teaching staff duties in the field.

7. RANGE MEETING.

It is hoped to hold at least one range meeting with inter unit competitions in infantry weapons.

PART VI - INFANTRY

1. GENERAL

Up to 15 February training will be confined to individual and sub unit training. Training will be carried out under unit arrangements, with assistance from officers of the Training Increment, and partly in a Divisional Cadre which is being organised by the Training Increment. Certain specialists are being trained by specialist arms.

2. UNIT TRAINING

This will be arranged mainly by unit commanders, one Major of the Training Increment is being allotted to each battalion as an adviser. Training will include :-

(a) Platoon Weapons.

Some men in each battalion will fire their weapons every day.

(b) Specialist Arms.

Elementary training is being carried out in cadres. Additional training will be carried out in units. A proportion of the available equipment is being allotted to regiments for this purpose.

(c) Physical fitness and endurance.

Every man will undergo some form of physical exercise every day i.e. marching, rapid marching, hill climbing, digging or bayonet fighting.

(d) Section, platoon and company training.

(e) Battle discipline, hygiene and care of equipment.

3. DIVISIONAL CADRE.

(a) Courses are being run by the Training Increment with Italian instructors, with the object of training, during January :

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 48 | 3" mortar instructors. |
| 80 | 6" "                   |
| 50 | Carrier                |
| 84 | Junior leaders.        |

2026

(a) Platoon Weapons.

Some men in each battalion will fire their weapons every day.

(b) Specialist Arms.

Elementary training is being carried out in cadres. Additional training will be carried out in units. A proportion of the available equipment is being allotted to regiments for this purpose.

(c) Physical fitness and endurance.

Every man will undergo some form of physical exercise every day i.e. marching, rapid marching, hill climbing, digging or bayonet fighting.

(d) Section, platoon and company training.

(e) Battle discipline, hygiene and care of equipment.

3. DIVISIONAL CADRES.

(a) Courses are being run by the Training Increment with Italian instructors, with the object of training, during January :

- 48 3" mortar instructors.
- 80 " "
- 50 Carrier " "
- 84 Junior Leaders.

(b) A course is being planned for training officers and NCO's in British intelligence methods.

4. SPECIALIST COURSES.

(a) Drivers (3 vehicles) under D.DST, with Italian instructors.

(b) Regimental signallers under SO Signals.

(c) Assault pioneer sections at PWD.

1946

2027

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-2-

5. PLATOON TEST EXERCISE.

In February selected rifle platoons will carry out a test exercise arranged by the Training Increment.

6. TENT'S AND TELEPHONE BATTLES.

These are being arranged on high and low levels with the object of encouraging tactical thought and of teaching staff duties in the field.

7. RANGE MEETING.

It is hoped to hold at least one range meeting with inter unit competitions in infantry weapons.

2028

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

315

SUBJECT: Map References.

CONFIDENTIAL.

Land Forces Sub Cms, A.C.  
(M.M.I.A.)  
S/G/29/10/A. ✓  
2 Jan 45.

To : 50: 51: 52: 53: 56 BLU.

copy to: D.M.T.  
15 Army Group.  
Ministry of War  
MMIA LO PTC IGP.

As British maps are issued to Italian Combat Groups in forward areas and as these Groups will be cooperating with Allied Units it is necessary that the British system of grid references should be known and used by Italian Combat Groups.

BLU. will ensure that the system is explained to enough officers of their respective Groups to enable their knowledge to be passed on and in sufficient detail to ensure quick and accurate use to be made of it at all times.

*W. P. ...*

two. MP.

for. Major General.  
M.M.I.A.

1945

12029

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training - Italian Combat Groups

314

19/10/A

HQ 15 ARMY GROUP

Tele:- FILFOT 75

2004/40/G(Trg)

31 Dec 44

*g/sac*

ATTN: G-3 Org

Copy to : MAIN EIGHTH ARMY  
1 District  
MMIA  
50 HCU  
DMT

G-3 Ops

G-3 AD

2002/2

1. It has been found from experience with FRIULI Gp that the Italian system of map references which was based on degrees of latitude and longitude cannot be used on British maps.
2. The British Liaison Unit has endeavoured to teach the Group to use the British System. This is essential if the Gps are to work harmoniously with British fans. The Group appears, however, reluctant to adopt this method.
3. It is suggested that a Directive should be issued by SME explaining the British system and instructing all Combat Gps to adopt it forthwith. This instruction might be included in one of the Directives now being prepared.

*L Done WP*

1944

*[Signature]*  
Commanding General.

2030

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

~~SECRET~~

by Sub  
in.

2 copies rec'd

File 2/1

9/10/1

313

*[Handwritten signature]*

NOTE:- This Destruction consists of the following parts:

- I GENERAL.
- II. HIGHER TRAINING.
- III ARTILLERY.
- IV ENGINEERS.
- V SIGNALS.
- VI INFANTRY.
- VII OPERATIONAL TRAINING OF SERVICES PERSONNEL.

APPENDIX 'A'

Parts III VI and VII are in course of preparation and will be issued shortly.

X rec'd 3/Jan. file 316.

1943

SECRET

TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 2,

103

PAGE 1 - GENERAL

Dec 44

1. OBJECT.

The object of this instruction is to lay down detailed arrangements for the training of GURPO DI COMBATLANTO MATON up to 15 Feb 45. It is based on the assumption that by 31 Dec 44 the GURPO will be complete in personnel, and in training and maintenance series of equipment, ammunition clothing and stores. The tasks to be carried out during this period are outlined in 56 EU Training Instruction No. 1 para 4 and 5.

2. TRAINING PERIODS.

(a) Daily.

Units - 0745 hrs - 1045 hrs.  
1230 hrs - 1630 hrs.

Hq's - 0800 hrs - 1200 hrs.  
1430 hrs - 1800 hrs.

(b) Feast Days.

In view of the urgency of training the GURPO for battle by the beginning of March Feast Days and Church Holidays (as in battle) will be regarded as any other day, except that training will start at 0900 hrs in order to allow all ranks to attend Holy Mass.

(c) Sundays.

Sundays will be left at disposal of unit commanders but it is suggested that the following duties will be included in the Sunday morning routine.

Church parade.

Inspection of company lines.

Inspection of arms by sub unit commanders.

1130 hrs dismissal for remainder of the day.

The above periods will be devoted solely to training. They will often be exceeded as in the case of night operations, but they will not be reduced. Morning and afternoon parades and preparation by instructors for future training will take place outside training periods. For example, in a station

12032

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(c) Daily.

Units - 0745 hrs - 1045 hrs.  
1230 hrs - 1630 hrs.  
HQ's - 0600 hrs - 1200 hrs.  
1430 hrs - 1900 hrs.

(b) Feast Days.

In view of the urgency of training the G.I.'s for battle by the beginning of March Feast Days and Church Holidays (as in battle) will be regarded as any other day, except that training will start at 0900 hrs in order to allow all ranks to attend Holy Mass.

(o) Sundays.

Sundays will be left at disposal of unit commanders but it is suggested that the following duties will be included in the Sunday morning routine.

Church parade.

Inspection of company lines.

Inspection of arms by sub unit commanders.

1150 hrs dismissal for remainder of the day.

The above periods will be devoted solely to training. They will often be exceeded as in the case of night operations, but they will not be reduced. Training and maintenance exercises and preparation by instructors for future training will take place outside training periods. For example, if a platoon returns from training to the unit at 1630 hrs, the first sergeant will inspect weapons by lamp light at 1600 hrs the same night however tired the men may be.

3. LEAVE.

1942

(a)

If the military situation permits, privileges leave may be given to Italian Army personnel for a period of seven days, exclusive of travelling time, not more than once in six months.

(b)

Compassionate leave may be given in proper cases by a superior Italian Military Authority, Colonel or above, for fourteen days exclusive of travelling time, with the concurrence of the Allied Commander concerned, if applicable.

2/..... Genl.

- (c) Not more than five percent of a unit may be away on privilege and/or compensatory leave at one time. (b) the five percent until such time as absentees have rejoined or been struck off strength and reinforcements provided.
- (d) Agricultural or special leave will be the subject of special orders from time to time.
- (e) Allied Commanders may, at their discretion, suspend the granting of leave to members of Italian Army units under their command, for operational or other reasons.

#### 4. PARADE STATES.

Officers are responsible that there is no unauthorized absence from training parades, and will be prepared to produce a parade state accounting for all personnel under their command.

#### 5. CELESTIAL.

At appendix 'V' is a schedule of courses of instruction which have been arranged for the GARIO.

#### 6. LANGUAGE.

Efficiency in training and battle will be greatly increased if Personnel of 56 III and the GARIO are urged to acquire working knowledge of Italian and English respectively.

#### 7. TRAINING AREAS.

Reference maps TMM 1/50,000 sheets: 173-II 174-III 174-IV.

(a) Artillery.

- (i) 25 pr shooting will be carried out in area bounded by map reference N 8396, 9190, 9192, 9592.
- (ii) Location of 6 and 17 pr range will be notified later.
- (b) Infantry.

Field firing will be carried out in area bounded by map reference N 7482, 7182, 7179, 7479. Further

Officers are responsible that there is no unauthorized absence from training parades, and will be prepared to produce when required a parade state accounting for all personnel under their command.

5. COURSES.

At appendix 'E' is a schedule of courses of instruction which have been arranged for the GURDO.

6. LANGUAGE.

Efficiency in training and battle will be greatly increased if British and Italian personnel can talk and understand each other in language. Personnel of 56 HLI and the GURDO are urged to acquire working knowledge of Italian and English respectively.

7. TRAINING ARMS.

Reference Arms Table 1/50,000 sheets: 173-II 174-III 174-IV.

(c) Artillery.

(i) 25 pr shooting will be carried out in area bounded by map reference N 8396, 9196, 9192, 8892.

(ii) Location of 6 and 17 pr range will be notified later.

(b) Infantry.

Field firing will be carried out in area bounded by map reference N 7432, 7132, 7179, 7479. Further ranges will be found on road in the village EAST and SOUTH of AREA 7079.

(c) Other Arms and Services.

Firing of small arms will be carried out in areas as in sub para (b) above.

(d) Safety Precautions.

Before any firing takes place 56 HLI must be notified and arrangements made to clear civilians from the danger areas.

8. TRAINING PROGRAMMES AND PROGRESS REPORTS.

(a) Programmes to cover the next weeks training will be submitted by 1200 hrs each Saturday by representatives of 1st and 2nd Bns (for Services) of 56 HLI and by GSO II Training Increment (for Infantry).

3/.....Sheet.

12,035

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

-3-

(b) Program Reports.

Progress reports will be submitted by personnel as in sub para (a) above by 1800 hrs on the 7th and 22nd of each month covering the previous fortnight. The report will show:

- (i) Deviations from programme laid down.
- (ii) Appropriate numbers attending training and reasons if any for non-attendance of personnel.
- (iii) Number of specialist trained, under training, and deficiency of trained specialists compared with the VI.
- (iv) Progress in training achieved and in the case of Arms, other than infantry, and Services progress in weapon training in addition to the training special to the Arm or Service.
- (v) Courses running numbers attending and results being achieved.
- (vi) Any difficulties encountered.
- (vii) Balance of training to be completed.

9. INCLEMENT WEATHER.

- (a) Bad weather will not be allowed to interfere with tactical training.
- (b) Each unit will make an arrangement for technical instruction to be carried out under cover on wet days.
- (c) Alternative programmes will be arranged previously for wet weather.

10. DANCES TO AGRICULTURE.

Dances will be kept to a minimum. Cases of absence will be reported through HQ GRUPTO to 56 BLU.

11. RESPONSIBILITY FOR TRAINING - OFFICERS OF BLU.

Officers of 56 BLU and Training Increment are responsible for helping and advising the Italian authorities as follows:

- (a) General.

SO's RA RE LAYS GH Training Increment (Inf) R'Det

12038

(v) Courses running numbers attending and results being achieved.

(vi) Any difficulties encountered.

(vii) Balance of training to be completed.

9. INCLEMENT WEATHER.

(a) Bad weather will not be allowed to interfere with tactical training.

(b) Each unit will make an arrangement for technical instruction to be carried out under cover on wet days.

(c) Alternative programmes will be arranged previously for wet weather.

10. DAMAGE TO AGRICULTURE.

Damage will be kept to a minimum. Cases of damage will be reported through HQ GRUPO to 56 BLU.

11. RESPONSIBILITY FOR TRAINING - OFFICERS OF BLU.

Officers of 56 BLU and Training Increment are responsible for helping and advising the Italian authorities as follows:

(a) General.

SO's RA RE SIGS GII Training Increment (Inf) INDET DADOS and 30 REIT are responsible:

(i) For all training of personnel of their own arms, including all arms and other General military training, except as stated in (b) below.

(ii) For training personnel of other arms as in (b) below.

4/.....Sect. 1940

-4-

(b) Co-ordination between Arms.

(i) Drivers.

D/DST is arranging elementary training in driving and maintenance for personnel of all arms. Further training will be carried out under unit arrangements.

(ii) Artillery and Infantry Signallers.

SO Sigs is undertaking elementary individual training.

(iii) Infantry Pioneer Sections.

R/LD have undertaken elementary technical training.

(iv) SA Workshop Platoon.

SO R/LD is assisting in the technical training of this platoon.

(c) D/L & S/LG - is responsible for :

(i) Co-ordination and supervision of technical and general training of service personnel.

(ii) The administrative aspect of training throughout the Gruppo, with particular reference to the higher training of Commanders and Staff officers.

(iii) Organisation of administrative exercises.

(a) C II

(i) Co-ordination of training between arms and units.

(ii) Allotment of training areas, ammunition, stores, maps, air photographs etc.

(iii) Organisation of higher training, including model discussions, signal exercises and tactical exercises with and without troops.

(iii) Infantry Pioneer Sections.

PLTD have undertaken elementary technical training.

(iv) CT Workshop Platoon.

SO PLTD is assisting in the technical training of this platoon.

(c) PLTD - is responsible for :

(i) Co-ordination and supervision of technical and general training of service personnel.

(ii) The administrative aspect of training throughout the Gruppo, with particular reference to the higher training of Commanders and Staff officers.

(iii) Organisation of administrative exercises.

(a) G II

(i) Co-ordination of training between areas and units.

(ii) Allotment of training areas, ammunition, stores, maps, air photographs etc.

(iii) Organisation of higher training, including model discussions, signal exercises and tactical exercises with and without troops.

5/.....Trot

1939

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## PART II - INTERVIEWING

## 1. PURPOSE OF QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

It is hoped to receive the following information. Details will be furnished later.

- (a) Name and title of person for whom info.
- (b) Date and place of birth of person.
- (c) Date of birth.

## PART III - INTERVIEWING

## In preparation.

## PART IV - INTERVIEWING

## 1. Details.

Interviewing will be carried out in form of questions and answers. Questions of the interview should be asked in a way which will be answered by the interviewee. In the case of a person who is not a member of the organization, the interview should be carried out by the interviewee. For this purpose the interview should be carried out by the interviewee. For this purpose the interview should be carried out by the interviewee.

## 2. Details.

Details will be so arranged that by 15 July 65 all personnel who are interviewed will have completed interview and will be ready to go.

## 3. Details.

In an emergency the interview will be held in a separate room and will therefore be treated in the case of all unit members and in the case of interviewees.

## 4. Details.

BRITISH - AMERICAN COOPERATION  
IN RECONSTRUCTION

BRITISH - AMERICAN COOPERATION

1. General

Instructions will be issued out by letter of officers and non officers of the British Expeditionary Force who have already attended courses at British Engineer schools. They will be responsible for about 50 men and will be of occupation. They will be responsible for about 50 men and will be of occupation. They will be responsible for about 50 men and will be of occupation.

2. Training

Training will be so arranged that by 15 Dec 45 all personnel who are responsible will have completed instruction and will be ready to go.

3. General

In an emergency the Americans will be used as infantry and will therefore be trained in the use of all unit equipment and in the use of infantry tactics.

4. Training

They will be assigned to instruction personnel in the use and application of British equipment. They will be responsible only for their own equipment. They will be responsible for their own equipment. They will be responsible for their own equipment.

- (a) Training by British personnel
- (b) Basic training
- (c) Drill and discipline
- (d) Field work
- (e) Construction and repair of roads and bridges
- (f) Construction and operation of British field fortifications
- (g) Construction and operation of British field fortifications

1938

5. OFFICERS AND NOO'S

All officers and NOO's will do more advanced training in the above subjects and must be able to carry out and render reports on all types of engineer reconnaissance including that for water supply for the Group.

6. INFANTRY PIONEER ASSAULT SQUADRON.

Courses are being held at SSI for personnel of infantry pioneer assault sections of group. Apart from these courses the training of infantry pioneers is an infantry and not an engineer responsibility.

PART V - SIGNAL TRAINING.

1. GENERAL POLICY.

Intensive signal training for personnel of the Signal company and for Regimental signallers will be organized within the Group. The present course at Nooers Signal school ends on approximately 10 Jan.

It is estimated that one month will be required for this training and during this time it will not be possible to fill gaps in training for other duties (except as specified in the list of duties in the next section).

The instructors for this training will be found from the best of the NOO's - trained personnel.

A release of signal equipment by 10 Jan has been requested for this training.

On this basis all signal personnel (Signal company and Regimental signallers) should, by the middle of February, be trained sufficiently to combine with all arms of the Group on training exercises.

2. TRAINING OF PERSONNEL OF THE SIGNAL COMPANY.

This will be carried out under the supervision of officers of the company, all of whom will have been trained at NOO's.

At present three separate operating trades exist in the Signal company i.e. Operators wireless, Operators line, and Operators switchboard. It is intended to combine all these and produce the equivalent of the British (operator wireless and line).

Not  
Correct  
correct  
practical

3. TRAINING OF REGIMENTAL SIGNALLERS - ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY.

It is hoped to set up a Central Signal School within the Group for training regimental signallers.

The object will be to produce two trades only: Operator and Linean. Operators will be trained in all wireless and line instruments (incl switchboards) and will be interchangeable.

A proportion (depending on the standard of intelligence of the signallers) will be trained in Morse to a standard 6 words per minute.

1. GENERAL POLICY.

Intensive signal training for personnel of the Signals Company and for Regimental signallers will be conducted within the Group on the first course at Moore Signal School on an approximately 10 Jan.

It is estimated that one month will be required for this training and during this time it will not be possible to fill vacancies for other duties (except as specified in the training instructions).

The instructors for this training will be found from the best of the NOCER - trained personnel.

A release of signal equipment by 10 Jan has been requested for this training.

On this basis all signals personnel (Signals company and Regimental signallers) should, by the middle of February, be trained sufficiently to combine with all arms of the Group on training exercises.

2. TRAINING OF PERSONNEL OF THE SIGNAL COMPANY.

This will be carried out under the supervision of officers of the company, all of whom will have been trained at NOCER.

At present three separate operating trades exist in the Signal company i.e. Operators wireless, Operators line, and Operators and telephone. It is intended to combine all these and produce the equivalent of the British (Operator wireless and line).

Not  
Central  
and  
graduated

3. TRAINING OF REGIMENTAL SIGNALLERS - ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY.

It is hoped to set up a Central Signal School within the Group for training regimental signallers.

The object will be to produce two trades only: Operators and Linemen. Operators will be trained in all wireless and line instruments (incl switchboards) and will be interchangeable.

A proportion (depending on the standard of intelligence of the signallers) will be trained in Morse to a standard 6 words per minute.

Linemen will be trained only in line work. It is indicative that deficiencies in regimental signallers of Infantry and Artillery be made up before the middle of January so that they may all undergo this intensive training.

4. TRAINING OF OFFICERS.

It is hoped to fix in one officer per Infantry battalion and one (or two) officers from the Artillery Regiment as Signal officers.

5. GENERAL MILITARY AND MAJOR TRAINING OF REGIMENTAL SIGNALLERS.

This will be undertaken by units themselves, the course at the school being arranged to allow necessary time for this.

7/...1937

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

## 6. BRITISH INSTRUCTIONAL MAP.

All signal training will be supervised by SIGNAL R. SIGNAL R. 56 MLD who will make use of two exercise sets from Rear Link signals to conduct.

## PART VI - DEFENSE TRAINING.

## 1. Preparation.

## PART VII - OPERATIONAL TRAINING OF ADVANCED PERSONNEL.

## 1. Preparation.

In The Field.  
MH

## Distribution :-

Gruppe Di Commandante, Antova - 2 copies.  
G-I

G-II

R.A. &amp; M.G.

SO RA

SO RC

SO R.S.

DART

M.D.C.

M.C.

Camp

Training: Instructor - 7 copies.

M.T.

M.L.

Lt Col. H.M.D.

Rear Diary

*W. H. H.*  
Lt Col,  
C.B.

PART VII - ORIGINALLY THE LIST OF CRIMINALS PRISONERS.

In preparation.

In The Field.  
AM

Distribution :-

Gruppe Id Carabinieri, Antova - 2 copies.

G I  
G II  
M.A. & M.G.  
SO R.  
SO R.  
SO R.  
M.D.S.  
M.D.O.  
M.D.  
Camp

Training Material - 7 copies.

DET 2  
M.D. 2

Lt Col HOWARD.

War Diary 2

*W.H.H.*  
Lt Col,  
G.S.

1936

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2044

12045

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'A' to 56 THE T-1000 DOCUMENTATION No. 2 DATE 23 DEC 14

MOVEMENT OF COURSES

| Serial | Subject     | Location     | From   | To     | Students | Responsibility | Object            | Remarks              |
|--------|-------------|--------------|--------|--------|----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| a      | b           | c            | d      | e      | f        | g              | h                 | i                    |
| 1      | 25yr        | Carretero    | 11 Dec | 16 Jan | 4        | 4              | 80 RM             | Train com. post.     |
| 2      | Specialists | Sanita       | 13 Dec | 25 Dec | 16       | 16             | 80 RM             | specialists.         |
| 3      | Signals     | Moena        | 12 Dec | 10 Jan | 9        | 9              | 80 RM             | Train sig. of 81 co. |
| 4      | Platoon     | Alta Villa   | 17 Dec | 25 Dec | 50       | 105            | Grupo             | Provide instructors. |
| 5      | 3rd Mortar  | Alta Villa   | 17 Dec | 23 Dec | 20       | 31             | Grupo             | For Art. & Inf.      |
| 6      | Inf         | Capur        | 17 Dec | 30 Dec | 15       | 15             | C II              | Provide instructors. |
| 7      | Platoon     | -do-         | 17 Dec | 30 Dec | 15       | 15             | C II              | For Inf. Div.        |
| 8      | Carrier     | White        | 2 Dec  | 22 Dec | 5        | 20             | C II              | For Inf. Div. & 3rd  |
| 9      | driving     | house 745745 | 2 Dec  | 22 Dec | 5        | 20             | C II              | For Inf. Div. & 3rd  |
|        | DID         |              | 10 Dec | 20 Dec | 1        | 14             | DIA & QMG: 60 DID | For Inf. Div. & 3rd  |
|        | storeman    |              | 10 Dec | 20 Dec | 1        | 14             | DIA & QMG: 60 DID | For Inf. Div. & 3rd  |

/.....contd

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'A' to 26 JULY TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 2 DATED 19 DEC 44.

PROGRAM OF COURSE.

| Serial | Subject          | Location       | Start  | End     | Students | Officers | Enlisted | Responsible | Remarks           |
|--------|------------------|----------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
| a      | b                | c              | d      | e       | f        | g        | h        | i           | j                 |
| 10     | Ord duties       | Antecag-nano   | 3 Dec  | 17 Dec  | 1        | 1        | 3        | 1st sub     | Train unit & OFF. |
| 11     | Artillery        | Inf Regt Areas | 1 Jan  | 6 Jan   | 12       | 12       | 12       | 1st sub     | Station & clerks  |
| 12     | 6 pr             | --do--         | 15 Jan | 20 Jan  | 12       | 12       | 12       | 1st sub     | in Cav duties     |
| 13     | Garrier course   | White House    | 1 Jan  | 13 Jan  | 20       | 20       | 20       | 1st sub     | Train & clerks    |
| 14     | Junior Leaders   | San Giorgio    | 15 Jan | 27 Jan  | 50       | 50       | 50       | 1st sub     | Train & clerks    |
| 15     | Driving & maint. | San Giorgio    | 7 Jan  | 20 Jan  | 12       | 12       | 12       | 1st sub     | Train & clerks    |
|        |                  |                | 21 Jan | 3 Feb   | 42       | 42       | 42       | 1st sub     | Train & clerks    |
|        |                  |                | 1 Jan  | contin- | 52       | 52       | 52       | 1st sub     | Train & clerks    |
|        |                  |                |        | uous    |          |          |          | 1st sub     | Train & clerks    |

1937

2047

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MMIA

15 Army Group

AFHQ

SS 515

20/10/12 312  
1431

31

A

SECRET

Ref MMIA S/G/29/10/A of 9 Dec (.) Grateful for information on intended moves forward of LIGNANO and FOLGORE Combat Groups which should be ready on or after 15 Jan (.) If in accord with your intentions suggest LIGNANO take over from FRIULI and FOLGORE from CREMONA in their present areas when vacated

*B. P. Dickey*  
*Colonel*

IMPORTANT

S/G/29/37/2  
S/G/29/37/3

1933

2048

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject : Staff Duties, M.R.

50 Bri <sup>29/34</sup> ah Liaison Unit. 25

REPLY I C G.

Ref G/6/13.

28 Dec. 44. PD

1. Ref this office letter G/5/15 dated 19 Dec 44 requesting you to use the British system of map references ( M R ), in view of the fact that entirely British maps are used by this I C G.
2. Your No. 116/P di prot dated 27 Dec 44 of which a copy was fwded to this office - as it should have been, and as will be essential on operations - was still lacking in adequate M Rs.  
For example, para 10, quote  
" ..... must form column on the MOJANGGO - 500 Height road, 200 metres SOUTH of this height ..... " unquote.  
One six-figure M R was all that was required for this, with a considerable saving in words, time and with far less chance of inaccuracy.
3. It is NOT the desire of this unit to force British methods on to the I C G., but in a case such as the above, this unit would, on operations, have to pass the info back to an Allied Corps or Army HQ and it would be quite impossible for this unit to do so if as a result of coms from you or of orders issued by you, officers of this unit have to waste precious time looking for obscure place names etc on a map. In addition there is the difficulty of liason with flanking Allied fms.
4. Your comments are requested please.

G.H.F.  
FFKE/LGB.

Copy to :- 15 Army Gp.  
1 DIST.  
M.N.I.A.

*W. Sall Major*  
Lt Col.  
G.S.

1932

12049

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

**SECRET**

# RAAC MESSAGE FORM

35/3/310 1316

|                                              |                        |               |                               |        |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| CALL                                         | CIRCUIT No.<br>NR 1216 | PRIORITY<br>R | TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTIONS     |        |
| SPACES WITHIN RED LINES FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY |                        |               |                               |        |
| FROM (A) 15 ARMY GROUP                       |                        |               | DATE-TIME OF ORIGIN<br>301420 |        |
| TO (FOR ACTION) 56 AREA FOR DET              |                        |               |                               |        |
| TO (FOR INFORMATION) FREEDOM AREA            |                        |               | MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS<br>VLR3  | GR     |
| (REF. No.)                                   | TRO721                 |               | (SECURITY CLASSIFICATION)     | SECRET |

29/1/1A

REF YOUR DATES 29 AND CONVERSATION FIDELITY-GOLDENRO.  
 FIRST. SUGGESTION THAT TWO INCREMENTS TO THIS SHOULD STAY WITH GROUPS  
 UNTIL THEY HAD BEEN SHORT PLACED IN LINE OPERATED IN YOUR DAY/35/411  
 DATED 20 NOV. THIS HQ IN 2004/40/G(TRA) OF 6 MAY REQUESTED THAT GROUPS  
 REMAIN AT LEAST UNTIL FIRST TOUR OF DUTY WAS COMPLETED.  
 SECOND. STILL CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL TO REMAIN FOR THAT PERIOD. IN VIEW  
 RECENT LACK OF PROGRESS IN GROUPS FORMATION TWO MAY BE COMPLETED  
 RECOMMEND OVER LONGER INTENTION.  
 THIRD. REQUEST THEREFORE YOU DO NOT PRESS FOR RETURN AND THAT OFFERS  
 REQUIRED FOR RPT TWO DEPOT BE FOUND ELSEWHERE

**CIPHER**

This Message will NOT be distributed outside British Government Departments or Headquarters, or re-transmitted, even in Cipher, without being PARAPHRASED (Messages marked O.T.P. need not be paraphrased).

S/sec  
3/2

WP

DECIPHERED 310045 1931.

|                    |                              |            |     |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----|
| LOCAL DISTRIBUTION | PRECEDENCE: ROUTINE          | THI OR TOR | OP. |
|                    | ORIGINATING SECTION:         |            |     |
|                    | A. G. AUTHENTICATION:        |            |     |
|                    | ORIGINATOR'S AUTHENTICATION: | TIME 1931  |     |

✓

2050

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

*L R I C B. L N F E 1 (7.27) 9/5857 Long Jones 309*  
*N23/30*

~~L A E V D E J E N R 2 5 4 T E L P R O F~~  
N O N R A O C T R A I N I N G E S T A B L I S H M E N T 2 8 1 4 0 0 A  
T O N M I A R O M E ~~L R T B~~  
Q Q X C R 7 B T  
T E / M / 7 8  
R E F Y O U R 5 8 4 9 1 O F 2 1 (.) Y E S  
E T 2 8 1 3 4 5 A  
~~R P T V 2 6 4 D L P O F 2 8 1 4 0 0 N M I A R O M E 7 T E M 7 8~~  
~~S S 4 9 1 2 1 Y E S~~  
S E N T H J M B

*335112*  
HEADQUARTERS  
30 DEC 1944  
A. S. S.

*101A*

DEC 29 1944 21 00  
41 02 143 02 130  
*1017*  
1930  
*200900*

12051

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LROF

MOBY

270521

29/10/11

42/22 308  
92nd

OVR2

INT 56 AREA

PD

261700 A

55/13

56 ELU

MIA

294

S/Sec

INT/623

RESTRICTED. REF 39455 DATED 20 DEC 44 (.) UNDERSTAND YOU ARE SUBMITTING DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

✓ *Business with you*

PD

271430  
1929

12052

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

307

SECRET

Subject:- Circular No. 2000/D/5.

Land Forces Sub-Com. A.C.  
(M.M.I.A.)

27 S/G/29/10/A  
Dec., 44.

To :- Ministry of War.

Attached are Brigadier KENCHINGTON's comments  
on the S.M.R.E.'s Circular No. 2000/D/5. as requested  
by S.M.R.E.

W. Pickley.  
Major General.  
(M.M.I.A.)

1828

2053

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET

CD

00

File

306

SMIA

29/10/19

27 1225

56 Area for DMT

CENTRAO

SE 506

RESTRICTED

Ref your DMT/609 of 25 Dec (.) Arrangements made by SMIA for  
attendance of Sotto Tenente NATTI on 31 Dec

IMPORTANT

1927

Belgian King

P. A. A.

STATO MAGGIORE R. ESERCITO  
Ufficio Addestramento

T E L E S C R I T T O

COMANDO GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO MANTOVA  
COMANDO GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO FOLGORE

= P.M. 104  
= P.M. 146  
= SEDE (A MANO)

STAMAGGIORE SEGRETERIA ET PERSONALE  
e per conoscenza:

LAND FORCES SUB COMMISSION (M.M.I.A.)  
COMANDO MILITARE CAMPANIA

ROMA (A MANO)  
P.M. 120

27/12

STAMAGGIORE ADDESTRAMENTO N. 2415/A/24 ALT PRESENTE EST DIRETTO COMAN-  
DI GRUPPI COMBATTIMENTO MANTOVA ET FOLGORE ET STAMAGGIORE SEGRETERIA  
PERSONALE ET PER CONOSCENZA LAND FORCES SUB COMMISSION (M.M.I.A.) ET  
COMANDO MILITARE CAMPANIA ALT DAL 1° AL 20 GENNAIO SARA' SVOLTO AT  
BENEVENTO PRESSO C.M.T.C. CORSO TATTICO PER UFFICIALI INFERIORI ALT  
PRESENTAZIONE 31 CORRENTE ALT VI PARTECIPERANNO UN CAPITANO ET DUE  
TENENTI FANTERIA GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO MANTOVA ET UN CAPITANO ET UN  
TENENTE FANTERIA GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO FOLGORE ALT AT CURA STAMAGGIO-  
RE SEGRETERIA ET PERSONALE SARA' COMANDATO QUALE INTERPRETE SOTTOTE-  
NENTE NATI ALT PREGASI DISPORRE AVVIAMENTO ENTRO DATA STABILITA ALT  
UFFICIALI PRESCELTI ABBIANO REQUISITI ESICI NECESSARI ET PORTINO AL  
SEGUITO LETTINO DA CAMPO ET STOVIGLIE AT COMUNICARE IN GENNA S'ESCO  
MEZZO NOMINATIVI ALT

COMANDO GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO MANTOVA  
COMANDO GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO FOLGORE  
STAMAGGIORE SEGRETERIA ET PERSONALE

e per conoscenza:

LAND FORCES SUB COMMISSION (M.M.I.A.)  
COMANDO MILITARE CAMPANIA

= P.M. 104  
= P.M. 146  
= SEDS (A MANO)

ROMA (A MANO)  
P.M. 120

8/Sec

27/12

STAMAGGIORE ADDESTRAMENTO N. 2415/A/24 ALT PRESENTE EST DIRETTO COMAN-  
DI GRUPPI COMBATTIMENTO MANTOVA ET FOLGORE ET STAMAGGIORE SEGRETERIA  
PERSONALE ET PER CONOSCENZA LAND FORCES SUB COMMISSION (M.M.I.A.) ET  
COMANDO MILITARE CAMPANIA ALT DAL 10 AL 20 GENNAIO SARA' SVOLTO AT  
BENEVENTO PRESSO C.M.T.C. CORSO TATTICO PER UFFICIALI INFERIORI ALT  
PRESENTAZIONE 31 CORRENTE ALT VI PARTECIPERANNO UN CAPITANO ET DUE  
TENENTI FANTERIA GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO MANTOVA ET UN CAPITANO ET UN  
TENENTE FANTERIA GRUPPO COMBATTIMENTO FOLGORE ALT AT CURA STAMAGGIO-  
RE SEGRETERIA ET PERSONALE SARA' COMANDATO QUALE INTERPRETE SOTTOPE-  
NENTE NATI ALT PREGASI DISPORRE AVVIAMENTO ENTRO DATA STABILITA ALT  
UFFICIALI PRESCELTI ABBIANO REQUISITI ESICI NECESSARI ET PORTINO AL  
SEGUITO LETTINO DA CAMPO ET STOVIGLIE AT COMUNICARE AGENZIA STESSO  
MEZZO NOMINATIVI ALT

STAMAGGIORE ADDESTRAMENTO 10026

IL COLONNELLO

CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO

13.1.1963



*[Handwritten signature]*

2055

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2056

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C 2136 (Small)

## MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 30/27

Call

Srl. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM  
(A)

Originator

Date-Time of Origin

OFFICE DATE STAMP

53 B L U

270950A

For Action

M M A

TO

(W) For information (INFO)

301

- Message Instructions -

- GR -

Originator's No.

SD/C/14-90 Yours SS 498 of 24 Dec 0

Part VIII already translated and passed to SM&amp;EO

Part I now follows. Parts IV and VI NOT yet NOT

translated. please insist early distribution more

important than literary perfection. Understand distribution

of Part VIII being retarded for this reason

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT

WIRELESS

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO  
FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MES-  
SAGE MUST BE SENT IN CODEORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Time System Op.

TH or TOR

27/1925

Time cleared

SIGNED

SIGNED

10 Dec 0

P-53/B/D/20/100Mx100/4-4

2057

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

FROM WEDDY NC 52 DURI

FROM DMT 56 AREA 251202 -

TO AMIA

INFO CENTRAL

CON 55-- ST

DMT/603 RESTRICTED. REF DMT/55/13/11 DATED 15 DEC.

INTERPRETER ESSENTIAL FOR THE LONG WING COURSE FOR ITALIANS

AT TAC SCHOOL CAMP. REQUEST GOTTI TENDERS HOTEL

REPORT TO CHIC 21 DEC. PLEASE CONSIDER ATTENDING

TAL 1115

SENT 12 52 PM

NR 92 DECD 251337A FOR FI.

7438303

25/25

10/A

8/sec

26/12

1924

2058

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MMIA

302  
file  
18/A  
24 1710 ▲

10 PUBLICATIONS DEPOT

AS 499

RESTRICTED

Please fwd two copies each following :

Infantry Training Pamphlets Parts I, IV and VI (\*)

Urgently required for translation purposes

✓  
Routine

~~for file~~ major

1923

2055

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

301

file

MDIA

10/A

24 1710

A

53 BLU

MINISTRY OF WAR

SS 498

RESTRICTED

Please confirm if FOLGONE have translated Infantry Training Pamphlets  
Parts I and IV and VI (\*) If so please have translations forwarded  
SSME for wider distribution

✓

Important

1922

Smith may